ConTEXt

commands

EN

ConTEXt

commands

en / english

November 22, 2016

\AfterPar {..*.}

* COMMAND

\Alphabeticnumerals {..*.}

* NUMBER

\AMSTEX

\AmSTeX

\And

\abjadnaivenumerals {..*.}

* NUMBER

\abjadnodotnumerals {..*.}

* NUMBER

\abjadnumerals {..*.}

* NUMBER

\about [..*.]

* REFERENCE

\activatespacehandler {..*.}

* on off yes fixed

\acute {..*.}

* CHARACTER

\adaptcollector [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

\adaptfontfeature [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

\adaptlayout *[...,1...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 height = max DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

\adaptpapersize [...,1...] *[...,2...]*
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

\addfeature [.*.]

* NAME

\addfeature {.*.}

* NAME

\addtocommalist {.1.} \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\addtoJSpreamble {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\addvalue {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\aftersplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\aftertestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\alignbottom

\aligned [...,1,...] {.2.}

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

\alignedbox [...,1,...] \.2.. {.3.}

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\alignedline {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge

3 CONTENT

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\alwayscitation *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\alwayscite *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\ampersand

\anchor [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

\appendetoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\appendtocommalist {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\apply {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}

* NAME

\applyprocessor {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytowords \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\arabicdecimals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\arabicexnumerals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\arabicnumerals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\arg {.*.}

* CONTENT

\asciistr {.*.}

* CONTENT

\aside *[..]* {..}
OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 CONTENT

\assignalfadimension {..} \.. {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

\assigndimen \.. {..}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\assigndimension {..} \.. {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

\assignifempty \.. {..}
1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

\assigntranslation [..,..=..,..] \to \..
1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {..} \.. {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

\assignwidth {..} \.. {...} {...}
1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \.. {..}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\astype {..*..}

* CONTENT

\at {...1...} {...2...} [...3...]
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\atpage [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\attachment *[...1...] [..,..2=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT *[...1...] [..,..2=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\autocap {..*..}

* TEXT

\autodirhbox ...1... {...2...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox ...1... {...2...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop ...1... {...2...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\automathematics {..*..}

* CONTENT

\autosetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\autostarttext ... \autostoptext

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar {.*..}

* COMMAND

\Big .*..

* CHARACTER

\Bigg .*..

* CHARACTER

\Biggl .*..

* CHARACTER

\Biggm .*..

* CHARACTER

\Biggr .*..

* CHARACTER

\Bigl .*..

* CHARACTER

\Bigm .*..

* CHARACTER

\Bigr .*..

* CHARACTER

\background {.*..}

* CONTENT

\backgroundimage {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 COMMAND

\backgroundline [.1..] {.2..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

BACKGROUND {.*..}

* CONTENT

instances: background

\bar {.*..}

* CHARACTER

BAR {.*..}

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

\basegrid *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   nx       =  NUMBER
    ny       =  NUMBER
    dx       =  NUMBER
    dy       =  NUMBER
    factor   =  NUMBER
    scale    =  NUMBER
    xstep    =  NUMBER
    ystep    =  NUMBER
    offset   =  DIMENSION
    xoffset  =  DIMENSION
    yoffset  =  DIMENSION
    align    =  middle
    unit     =  cm mm in pc pt bp
    style    =  STYLE COMMAND
    color    =  COLOR
```

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\baselinerightbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\bbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\beforesplitstring .1*.. \at .2*.. \to \.3*...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\beforetestandsplitstring .1*.. \at .2*.. \to \.3*...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

beginBLOCK [...,...] ... *endBLOCK
OPT

* + -

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

\beginvtop ... \endvtop

\begstrut ... \endstrut

\big .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

\bigg .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl .*.

* CHARACTER

\biggm .*.

* CHARACTER

\biggr .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigl .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigm .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigr .*.

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\binom {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..] {..}

1 color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\blackrule [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blackrules [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupblackrules

\blank [...,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\blap {..}

* CONTENT

\bleed [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockquote [..] {..}
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\bold

\boldface

\bolditalic

\boldslanted

\bookmark [..] {..}
OPT

1 SECTION LIST

2 TEXT

\booleanmodevalue {..}

* NAME

\bottombox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\boxofsize \.1.. .. .2.. .. {.3..}
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

\boxreference [...,1...] \.2.. {.3..}

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {.*..}

* NAME

\breve {.*..}

* CHARACTER

\bTABLE *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLE
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEbody *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEbody
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEfoot *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEfoot
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEhead
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEnext
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTC
OPT
* inherits: \bTD

\bTD [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTD
OPT
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTDs [.*.] ... \eTDs

* NAME

\bTH [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTH
OPT
* inherits: \bTD

\bTN [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTN
OPT
* inherits: \bTD

\bTR [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTR
OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [.*.] ... \eTRs

* NAME

\bTX [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTX
OPT
* inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTY
OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {.*.}

* NAME

\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [..,..1=..,..] [.2.]
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {..}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {..}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {..}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {..} {..}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {..} {..} {..}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {.¹.} {.².}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 always doublesided

2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.*.}

* NAME

\btxfield {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {.*.}

* volume pages

\btxflush {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor *[.1.]* {.2.}

OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 author editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {.*.}

* author editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.*.}

* author editor

\btxflushauthorname {.*.}

* author editor

\btxflushauthornormal {.*.}

* author editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {.*.}

* author editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {.*.}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxhybridcite *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {..}

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [..]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 volume pages

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [..[*]..]

* FILE

\btxsetup {..[*]..}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxtextcitation *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [..[2]..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\buildmathaccent {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\button *[..,..[1]=..,..]* {..[2]..} [..[3]..]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

BUTTON *[..,..[1]=..,..]* {..[2]..} [..[3]..]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

instances: button

\Caps {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\Character {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\Characters {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\calligraphic

\camel {.*.}

* TEXT

\catcodetablename

\cbox .1.. {.2.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeraligned {.*.}

* CONTENT

\centerbox .1.. {.2.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredbox .1.. {.2.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox .1.. {.2.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centerline {.*.}

* CONTENT

\cfrac *[..1 OPT]* {..2} {..3}

1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\character {.*..}

* NUMBER

CHARACTERKERNING *[..1 OPT]* {..2}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\characters {.*..}

* NUMBER

\chardescription {.*..}

* NUMBER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {.*..}

* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {.*..}

* CONTENT

\checkedchar {..1} {..2}

1 NUMBER

2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {.*..}

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

\checkedstrippedcsname \.*..

* CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname .*..

* TEXT

\checkinjector [.*..]

* NAME

\checknextindentation [.*..]

* yes no auto

\checknextinjector [.*..]

* NAME

```
\checkpage [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...*]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...*]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\chem {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...1] [...,...2] [...,...3]
            OPT                 OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...*}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...*}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...*]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...*}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...*}
*   TEXT
```

\chineseallnumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\chinesecapnumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\chinesenumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\citation [..,..1=..,..] [.2..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\citation [.1..] [.2..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\citation {.*..}

* REFERENCE

\citation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\cite [..,..1=..,..] [.2..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\cite [.1..] [.2..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\cite {.*..}

* REFERENCE

\cite [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\clap {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* CONTENT

\classfont {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\cldcommand {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* COMMAND

\cldcontext {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* COMMAND

\cldloadfile {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* FILE

\cldprocessfile {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* FILE

\cleftarrow *{.$\overset{1}{.}$.}* *{.$\overset{2}{.}$.}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\clip *[..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..]* {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupclipping

2 CONTENT

\clonefield [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.] [.$\overset{3}{.}$.] [...$\overset{4}{,}$...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\collect {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* CONTENT

\collectedtext *[..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]* {..} {..}
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\collectexpanded {*..}

* CONTENT

\color [..] {..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\colorbar [...*...]

* COLOR

\colorcomponents {*..}

* COLOR

\colored [..,..=..,..] {..}

1 inherits: \definecolor

2 CONTENT

\colored [..] {..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\coloronly [..] {..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\colorvalue {*..}

* COLOR

\column *[...*...]*
OPT

* inherits: \columnbreak

\columnbreak *[...*...]*
OPT

* yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

\combinepages [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
frame = on off
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundcolor = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...[1]...] [...[2]...]
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\comment [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] {..[3]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

\COMMENT [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] {..[3]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

instances: comment

\comparecolorgroup [..[*]..]

* NAME

\comparedimension {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\comparepalet [..[*]..]

* NAME

\completebtxrendering [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

instances:

\completelist [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofpublications [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupsorting

instances:

\completelistofsynonyms [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

instances:

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\completeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupregister

instances:

\complexorsimple \.*..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \.*..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\component [.*.]

* FILE

\component .*.

* FILE

\composedcollector {.*.}

* NAME

\composedlayer {.*.}

* NAME

\compresult

\constantdimen \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumber \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,1...] *[..,..OPT=2..,..]* {.*.3.}

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {.*.}

* NUMBER

\continueifinputfile {.*..}

* FILE

\convertargument .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \.1.. \to \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {.1..} {.2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.1..] *[.2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertmonth {.*..}

* NUMBER

\convertnumber {.1..} {.2..}

1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2 NUMBER

\convertvalue .1.. \to \.2..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copyfield [.1..] [.2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyLABELtext [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

instances:

\copypages [..=..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [..=..] [..=..] [...,...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\copyposition {..=..} {..=..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\correctwhitespace {..*..}

* CONTENT

\countersubs [..=..] [..=..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\counttoken ..=.. \in ..=.. \to \..=..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\counttokens ..=.. \to \..=..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\cramped {..*..}

* CONTENT

\crampedclap {..*..}

* CONTENT

\crampedllap {..*..}

* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {..*..}

* CONTENT

\crightarrow {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\crightoverleftarrow {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ctop ...[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectcommand {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectlua {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxfunction {...*}

* NAME

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxlatelua {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxloadluafile {...*}

* FILE

\ctxlua {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxluabuffer [...*]

* BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxreport {...*}

* COMMAND

\ctxsprint {.*..}

* COMMAND

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {.*..}

* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentdate *[...*,...]*
OPT

* year month day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentheadnumber

\currentinterface

*\currentLABEL [...*1*,...] {.*2*..}*
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {.*..}

* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {.*..}

* number text pagenumber all

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {.*.}

* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {.*.}

* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...*,...]
OPT

* h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {.*.}

* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 KEY realpage

\date [..,..1=..,..] [...,2...]
OPT OPT

1 d = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

2 inherits: \currentdate

\dayoftheweek {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\dayspermonth {..[1].} {..[2].}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\dbinom {..[1].} {..[2].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\ddot {..[*].}

* CHARACTER

\decrement \..[*]..

* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [..[1].] *[..[2].]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [..[*].]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {..[*].}

* NAME

\decrement cd:paren[*]theses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \..[1].. ..[2].. {..[3].}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\defconvertedargument \..[1].. {..[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \...[1] \...[2]

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\defconvertedvalue \...[1] {...[2]}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\define [...[1]] \...[2] {...[3]}
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\defineaccent ...[1] ...[2] ...[3]

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

\defineactivecharacter ...[1] {...[2]}

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

\definealternativestyle [...,...[1],...] [...[2]] [...[3]]

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\defineanchor [...[1]] [...[2]] [..,..,..[3]=..,..,..] [..,..,..[4]=..,..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

\defineattachment [...[1]] [...[2]] [..,..,..[3]=..,..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...[1]] [...,...[2],...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 local global public private

\definebackground [...[1]] [...[2]] [..,..,..[3]=..,..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbackground

\definebar [.[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar

\defineblock [.[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupblock

\definebodyfont [...,...[1]...] [...,...[2]...] [...,...[3]...] [..,..[4]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME default

2 NAME DIMENSION

3 rm ss tt hw cg

4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

\definebodyfontenvironment [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 default DIMENSION

3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
small = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
text = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
interlinespace = DIMENSION
em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
* = NUMBER

\definebodyfontswitch [.[1]..] [...,...[2]...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

\definebodyfont [...,...[1]...] [...,...[2]...] [...,...[3]...] [..[4]..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME default

2 NAME DIMENSION

3 rm ss tt hw cg

4 NAME

\definebreakpoint [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
range = yes no
language = LANGUAGE

\definebreakpoints [..*..]

* NAME

\definebtx [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebuffer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \setupbuffer

\definebutton [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcapitals

\definecharacter [1] [2]

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMBER

\definecharacterkerning [1] [2] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [*]

* NAME

\definechemical [1] {2}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\definechemicals [1] [2] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [1] [2]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\definecollector [1] [2] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolor [1] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

\definecolorgroup [1] [2] OPT [x:y:z=3,..]

1 NAME

2 gray rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

\definecolor [.[1]..] [.[2]..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definecolumnbreak [.[1]..] [...[2],...]

1 NAME

2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

\definecombination [.[1]..] *[.[2]..]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

\definecombinedlist [.[1]..] [...[2],...] *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

\definecommand .[1].. .[2]..

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

\definecomment [.[1]..] *[.[2]..]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcomment

\definecomplexorsimple \.[*]..

* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty \.[*]..

* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.[*].}

* TEXT CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple {.[*].}

* TEXT CSNAME

\defineconversion *[.[1]..]* [.[2]..] [.[3]..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\defineconversionset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

\defineconversion [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definecounter [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\definedataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

\definedelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\definedescription [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definedfont [..*..]
OPT

* FONT

\defineeffect [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

\defineenumeration [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\defineexpandable [..1..] \..2.. {..3..}
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definefallbackfamily [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..,..[4]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = yes no
force = yes no
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [...,...[4]...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

\definefield [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [...,...[4]...] [..[5]..]

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

\definefieldbody [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [..[1]..] [...,...[2]...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefieldstack [..[1]..] [...[2],...] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefiguresymbol [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

\definefileconstant {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definefilefallback [..[1]..] [...[2],...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\definefiller [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefloat [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \setupfloat

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definefloat [.¹..] [..².] [..³.]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definefont [.¹..] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\definefontalternative [.*.]

* NAME

\definefontfallback [.¹..] [..².] [...,...³] [..,..⁴=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT NAME

3 NAME NUMBER

4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹..] [..².] [..³.] [..,..⁴=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹..] [..,..²=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹..] [..².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,...4]
                                        OPT
1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   language          =  NAME
    script            =  NAME auto
    mode              =  node base auto none
    liga              =  yes no
    kern              =  yes no
    extrakerns        =  yes no
    tlig              =  yes no
    trep              =  yes no
    missing           =  yes no
    dummies           =  yes no
    analyze           =  yes no
    unicoding         =  yes no
    expansion         =  NAME
    protrusion        =  NAME
    nostackmath       =  yes no
    realdimensions    =  yes no
    itlc              =  yes no
    textitalics       =  yes no
    mathitalics       =  yes no
    slant             =  NUMBER
    extend            =  NUMBER
    dimensions        =  NUMBER
    boundingbox       =  yes no
    compose           =  yes no
    char-ligatures    =  yes no
    compat-ligatures  =  yes no
    goodies           =  FILE
    extrafeatures     =  yes no
    featureset        =  NAME
    colorsheme        =  NAME
    postprocessor     =  NAME
    mathdimensions    =  NAME
    keepligatures     =  yes no auto
    devanagari        =  yes no
    features          =  yes no
    tcom              =  yes no
    anum              =  yes no
    mathsize          =  yes no
    decomposehangul   =  yes no
    mathalternatives  =  yes no
    mathgaps          =  yes no
    checkmarks        =  yes no
    NAME              =  yes no
    mathnolimitsmode  =  NUMBER
```

```
\definefontfile [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [...*]

*   NAME
```

\definefontsolution [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

\definefontstyle [...[1],...] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definefontsynonym [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

\definefont [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 NAME

\defineformula [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\defineformulaframed [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframed

\defineframedcontent [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext [.=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [.=1..] [.=2..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [.=1..] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

\defineglobalcolor [.=1..] [.=2..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [.=1..] [.=2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [.=1..] [...,=2...]

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

\definehbox [.=1..] [.=2..]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definehead [.=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

\defineheadalternative [.=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [.=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [..=1..] [..=2..] [..=3..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

\defineindentedtext [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [..=1..] [...=2...]

1 NAME

2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```
\defineinteractionbar [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...1] [...,...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMBER

3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```
\defineitemgroup [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitems

\definelabel [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definelabelclass [.^1..] [..^2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\definelayer [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [.^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [.^1..] [.^2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definelayout [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinefiller [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines [.^1..] [..^2..] [..,..^3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplines

\definelist [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemakeup [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmakeup

\definemarginblock [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [..[*]..]

* NAME

\definemarking [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 MARK

3 inherits: \setupmarking

\definemathaccent ..[1].. ..[2]..

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] {..[4]..}
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box

3 one two

4 COMMAND \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdoubleextensible [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..]
OPT

1 both vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

\definemathematics [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [..=..] [..=..] [..=..]
OPT

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathfence [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [..=..] [..=..] [..=..]
OPT

1 top vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathovertextextensible [..=..] [..=..] [..=..]
OPT

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathradical [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [..[1]..] [...[2],...]

1 NAME

2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

\definemathtriplet [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 bottom vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathundertextextensible [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathunstacked [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 wide

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemeasure [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {..[*]..}

* NAME

\definemixedcolumns [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode [...[1],...] [..[2]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 yes no keep

\definemultitonecolor [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] [..,..=4..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMBER

3 inherits: \definecolor

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamedcolor [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

\definenamedcolor [..=1..] [..=2..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definenamespace [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

\definenarrower [..=1..] [..=2..] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnarrower

\definenote [..=1..] [..=2..] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

\defineornament [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [..=1..] [..=2..] OPT [..,..=3..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...*,...]

* KEY

\defineoverlay [...,[1]...] [...][2] [...][3]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 COMMAND

\definepage [...][1] [...][2]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [...][1] [...,[2]...]

1 NAME

2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

\definepagechecker [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\definepagegrid [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\definepagegridarea [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

\definepagegridspan [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\definepageinjection [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [...][1] [...][2] [..,..=[3]..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [...[3],...]

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\definepalet [.[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

\definepalet [.[1]..] [.[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definepapersize [.[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \setuppapersize
paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

\definepapersize [.[1]..] [...[2],...] [...[3],...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuppapersize

\defineparagraph [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparagraphs [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

\defineparallel [..[1]..] [...,[2],...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineparbuilder [..[*]..]

* NAME

\defineplacement [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppositioning

\defineprefixset [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 SECTION

3 SECTION

\defineprocesscolor [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definecolor

\defineprocessor [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprocessor

\defineprofile [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

\defineprogram [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definepushbutton [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 n r d

\definereference [..1..] [...,...2...]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definereferenceformat [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\defineregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupregister

\definerenderingwindow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [..1..] [...,...2...] [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\definescale [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscript

\definesection [..*..]

* NAME

\definesectionblock [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

\definesectionlevels [..[1]..] [...[2],...]

1 NAME

2 SECTION

\defineselector [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [..[1]..] [...[2],...] *[...[3]...]*
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

\defineshift [..[1]..] *[...[2]...]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [..[1]..] *[...[2]...]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [..[1]..] [...[2]...] *[...[3]...]* {...[4]...}
OPT

1 yes no

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\definesorting [..[1]..] [...[2]...] *[...[3]...]*
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 none CSNAME

\definespotcolor [..[1]..] [...[2]...] [..,..[3]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER
e = TEXT
p = NUMBER

\definestartstop [..[1]..] *[...[2]...]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definestyle [.[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definestyleinstance [.[1]..] [..[2]..] [.[3]..] [..[4]..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc

4 COMMAND

\definesubfield [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [...,[3]...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definesubformula [.[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesymbol [..[1]..] [.[2]..] [.[3]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 COMMAND

\definesynonym [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..[3]..] {..[4]..} {..[5]..}
OPT

1 yes no

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\definesynonyms [.[1]..] [.[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\definesystemattribute [.[1]..] [...,[2]...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 local global public private

\definesystemconstant {.[*]..}

* NAME

\definesystemvariable {.*..}

* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabletemplate [..1..] [|..2..|] [..3..] [..4..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEMPLATE

3 NAME

4 NAME

\definetabulate [..1..] [..2..] [|..3..|]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

\definetabulation [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetext [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..6..] [..7..]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 top header text footer bottom

3 text margin edge

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\definetextbackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\definetransparency [..[1]..] [..,..[=2]..,..]

1 NAME

2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

\definetransparency [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {..[*]..}

* NAME

\definetype [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* *[..,..[=3]..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptype

\definetypeface [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..] *[..[5]..]* *[..,..[=6]..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = both

\definetypescriptprefix [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* *[..,..[=3]..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definetyping [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptyping

\defineunit [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [..=1..] [..=2..] [..=3..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [..=1..] [..=2..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [..=1..] [..=2..] [..=3..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable [..=1..] [..=2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited [..=1..] [..=2..] {..=3..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [..=1..] [..=2..] {..=3..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 CONTENT

DELIMITEDTEXT [..[1]..] {..[2]..}
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\depthofstring {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\depthonlybox {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

DESCRIPTION [...,[1]...] {..[2]..} *..[3].. \par*
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\determineheadnumber [..[*]..]

* SECTION

\determinelistcharacteristics [...,[1]...] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\determinenoflines {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\determineregistercharacteristics [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 language = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numbers
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

\devanagarinumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\dfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\digits {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\digits .*..

* NUMBER

\dimensiontocount {.1..} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\directcolor [.*..]

* COLOR

\directcolored [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \definecolor

\directcolored [.*..]

* COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

\directdummyparameter {.*..}

* KEY

\directgetboxllx .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\directgetboxlly .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\directhighlight {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\directlocalframed [.1..] {.2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\directluacode {.*..}

* COMMAND

\directselect {.1..} *{.2..}* *{.3..}* *{.4..}* *{.5..}* *{.6..}*
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\directsetbar {.*..}

* NAME

\directsetup {.*..}

* NAME

\directsymbol {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\directvspacing {...*,...}

* inherits: \vspacing

\dis {.*..}

* CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...*,...]

* NAME

\disableexperiments [...*,...]

* NAME

\disablemode [...*,...]

* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...*,...]

* NAME

\displaymath {.*..}

* CONTENT

\displaymathematics {.*..}

* CONTENT

\displaymessage {.*..}

* TEXT

\distributedhsize {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\dividedsize {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\doadaptleftskip {..[*]..}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {..[*]..}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {..[*]..}

* NAME

\doassign [..[1]..] [..[2]=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [..[1]..] [..[2]=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\docheckassignment {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..} {..[6]..} {..[7]..}

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

\docheckedpair {...[*],...}

* TEXT

\documentvariable {..[*]..}

* KEY

```
\dodoubleargument \...[...][...]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \...[...,...][...]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \...[...][...]
                    OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \...[...,...][...]
                           OPT     OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \...{...}{...}
                         OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [...] [..=..]

1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}

1   NUMBER
2   COMMAND
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ... \from ... \to \...

1   NUMBER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...][...]
                      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\dogobblesingleempty *[..]*
OPT

* TEXT

\doif {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {..*..}

* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,1,...} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,1,...} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,1,...} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifbothsidesoverruled {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifboxelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \...[1] {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...[*]}

* TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} \.4.. {.5.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcounter {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefined {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {..}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {..}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {..}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3] {..}[4]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {..}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {..}[1] {..}[2] {..}[3]

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \..[1] {..}[2] {..}[3] {..}[4]

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {..}[1] {..}[2]

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.1.. \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifselayouttextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifseleapyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifselist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifselocation {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \.¹.. \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...[1] \...[2]

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...[1] \...[2]

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {.1.} {.2.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...1} {...,...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,[1],...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,[1],...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...[1]...} {...[2]...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...[1]...} {...[2]...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...[1]... {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...1 {...2} {...3}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.^1.} {.^2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffile {.^1.} {.^2.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {.^1.} {.^2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinset {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinstring {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \...1 \...2 {...3} {...4}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,1,...} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,1,...} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \...1 \...2

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {..[1].} {..[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \..[1].. \..[2]..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {..[1].} {..[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {..[1].} {..[2].}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnot {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {..[*].}

* TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,...[1]} {..[2].} {..[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \..[1].. {..[2].} {..[3].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {..[*].}

* TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...1} {...2}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {.[*].}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...[1],...} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...1} {...2}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {...1} {...2}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {.[1].} {...[2]...} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifposition {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...[1]... {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomething {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.^1.. {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {.^1.} {.^2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {.^1.} {.^2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftext {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...1} {...2}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...1} {...2}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifvaluesomething {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {...[*]}

* COMMAND

\doloopoverlist {...[1],...} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {...[*]}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...[*],...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \...[1] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\doquadrupleempty \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
                          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \...1 [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6]
                          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {...1} {...2}
1   NUMBER
2   COMMAND
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [...1] \...2
1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

\doreplacefeature {.*..}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {.*..}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {.*..}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\dosetleftskipadaption {.*..}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {.*..}

* yes no standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..*=..,..}

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*..}

* NAME

\doseventupleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..] [.7..] [.8..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \...[...][...][...][...][...][...][...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \...[...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \...[...]
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \...{...}
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \...[...][...][...][...][...][...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \...[...][...][...][...][...][...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME

2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 [-+]NUMBER

4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {.*..}

* NAME

\dot {.*..}

* CHARACTER

\dotfskip {.*..}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \.*..

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \.¹.. *[.².]* *[.³.]* *[.⁴.]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. *[...,².]* *[.³.]* *[.⁴.]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. *{.².}* *{.³.}* *{.⁴.}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\doublebar {.*..}

* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.*..}

* TEXT

\doublebracket {.*..}

* TEXT

\doubleparent {.*..}

* TEXT

\dowith {...,1...} {.2..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\dowithnextbox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.1.. \.2.. \.3.. {.4..}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \.1.. \.2.. {.3..}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,1...} \.2..

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.*.}

* TEXT

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {.*.}

* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {.*.}

* COMMAND

\EveryPar {.*.}

* COMMAND

\edefconvertedargument \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.*.}

* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.*.}

* NAME

\efcminheight {.*.}

* NAME

\efcminwidth {.*.}

* NAME

\efcparameter {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\effect [.1.] {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

\eleftarrowfill {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoondownfill {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftharpoonupfill {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eleftrightarrowfill {...}[1] {...}[2]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\emphasisboldface

\emphasistypeface

\emptylines [...*...]

* NUMBER

\emspace

\enabledirectives [...,*,...]

* NAME

\enableexperiments [...,*,...]

* NAME

\enablemode [...,*,...]

* NAME

\enableoutputstream [...*...]

* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [...*...]

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,*,...]

* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

*ENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \par
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\env {.*.}

* KEY

\environment [.*.]

* FILE

\environment .*.

* FILE

\envvar {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\epos {.*.}

* NAME

\equaldigits {.*.}

* TEXT

\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eTeX

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderparentfill {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \.[1]. {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

\expanded {.[*].}

* CONTENT

\expandfontsynonym \...[1] {...[2]}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\externalfigure [...[1]] *[...[2]] [..,..=[3]..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...*}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...*}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...*}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...*}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\fakebox ...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\fastdecrement \...*

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \...*

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [...[1]] [..,..=[2]..,..] {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...*}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...[*]}

* x xx small big script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\feature [...[1]] [...[2]]

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2 NAME

\feature {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [...[1]] {...[2]}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [...[1]] [...[2]]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [...[*]]

* MARK

\fetchmark [...[1]] *[...[2]]*
OPT

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [..1..] *[..2..]*
OPT

1 MARK

2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \..1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..1..] [..2..]

1 MARK

2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [*..]

* MARK

\field [..1..] *[..2..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fieldbody [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [..1..] *[...,...2]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].} {.[6].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [.[1].] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externalfigure

\figurewidth

\filename {.[*].}

* FILE

\filledhboxb .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxc .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxg .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxk .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxm .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxr .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filledhboxy .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\filler [.[*].]

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

\fillinline [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfillinlines

\fillinrules *[..,..[1]=..,..]* *{.[2].}* *{.[3].}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\fillintext *[..,..[1]=..,..]* *{.[2].}* *{.[3].}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\filterpages [.[1].] [...[2]...] *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT

1 FILE

2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\filterreference {.[*].}

* default text title number page realpage

```
\findtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                OPT

1   NAME

2   label        =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..1..] [..2..]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT
```

\firstofthreearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {..1..} {..2..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {..1..} {..2..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstsubpage

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfield [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fitfieldframed *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {..*..}

* CONTENT

\fixedspace

\fixedspaces

\flag {.*.}

* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {.*.}

* KEY

\flushboxregister .*.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\flushcollector [.*.]

* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [.*.]

* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [.*.]

* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {.*.}

* NAME

\flushtokens [.*.]

* NAME

\flushtoks \.*..

* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {.*.}

* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {.*.}

* NUMBER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext *[...,...[1]...]* {..[2]..}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\footnotetext [..,..[*]=..,..]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula *[...,...[1]...]* {..[2]..}
OPT

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

\formulanumber *[...,...[*]...]*
OPT

* REFERENCE

\foundbox {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\fourthoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\fourthoffourarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

```
\fourthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

```
\frac {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\FRACTION {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

```
\framed [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
                OPT
```

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

```
\frameddimension {..*..}
```

* KEY

```
\framedparameter {..*..}
```

* KEY

```
\framedtext [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
                  OPT
```

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

\freezedimenmacro \.. \..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [..] [..]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\from [..]

* REFERENCE

\fromlinenote [..] {..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {..}

* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {..}

* NUMBER

\gdefconvertedargument \.. {..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.. \..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getboxllx ..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getboxlly .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getbuffer [.*..]
OPT

* BUFFER

\getbufferdata [.*..]
OPT

* BUFFER

\getBUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]

* COMMAND

\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]

* COMMAND

\getdayoftheweek {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {.1..} {.2..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [.*..]

* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {.*..}

* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {.*..}

* NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [..,..*=..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {..[*]..}

* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,[1],...] [..[2]..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...,[1],...] [..[2]..]

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {..[*]..}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\getmarking [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.] [.$\overset{3}{.}$.]
OPT OPT

1 MARK

2 page NAME

3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.$\overset{1}{.}$.. {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions .$\overset{*}{.}$.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]

* NAME

\getparameters [..] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {..}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {..}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [..] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [..] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {..}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [..] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [..^1..] [..^2..]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {..^*..}

* default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {..^*..}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {..^1..} {..^2..} {..^3..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {..^*..}

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {..^*..}

* NAME

\getuvalue {..^*..}

* NAME

\getvalue {..^*..}

* NAME

\getvariable {..^1..} {..^2..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {..^1..} {..^2..} {..^3..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

\getxparameters [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...^*,...]

* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,*,...]

* NAME

\globalletempty \.*..

* CSNAME

\globalpopbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]

* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.1.*.] \.2..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpushmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {.*.} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.1.. \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.1.. \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.1.. \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalundefine {.*.}

* NAME

\glyphfontfile {.*.}

* FONT

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobblenineargumentsˆ {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..} {.7..} {.8..} {.9..}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {.*..}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [.*..]
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..} {.7..}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [.*..]
                   OPT
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

\gobbletenarguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].} {.[6].} {.[7].} {.[8].} {.[9].} {.[10].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [.[1].] [.[2].] [.[3].]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [.[1].] [.[2].]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.[*]..

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax .[*]. \relax

* CONTENT

\godown [.[*].]

* DIMENSION

\goto {.[1].} [.[2].]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotobox {.[1].} [.[2].]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotopage {...[1]} [...[2]]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\grabbufferdata *[...[1]]* [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]]
OPT

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\grabuntil {...[1]} \...[2]

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\grave {...[*]}

* CHARACTER

\graycolor [...[1]] {...[2]}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\grayvalue {...[*]}

* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ...[1] \at ...[2] \to \...[3] \and \...[4]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\grid *[..,..*[OPT]=..,..]*

* inherits: \basegrid

\groupedcommand {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\gsetboxllx .[1]. {.[2]..}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly .[1]. {.[2]..}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {.[*]..}

* NUMBER

\gurmurkhinumerals {.[*]..}

* NUMBER

\hairline

\hairspace

\halfwaybox {.[*]..}

* CONTENT

\handletokens .[1]. \with \.[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\handwritten

\hash

\hat {.[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\hboxofvbox .[*]..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hboxreference [...,[1],...] {.[2]..}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

hboxBOX {.[*]..}

* CONTENT

\hdofstring {.[*]..}

* TEXT

\headhbox .[1]. {.[2]..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headnumber [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

\headvbox ..1.. {..2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headwidth

\heightanddepthofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\heightofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\helptext [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\HELP [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: helptext

\hglue .*.

* DIMENSION

\hiddenbar {.*.}

* CONTENT

\hiddencitation [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\hideblocks [...,1...] *[...,2 OPT ...]*

1 NAME

2 + -

\high {.*.}

* CONTENT

\highlight [.1.] {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {.*.}

* TEXT

\highordinalstr {.*.}

* TEXT

\HIGH {.*.}

* CONTENT

instances:

\hilo *[.1. OPT]* {.2.} {.3.}

1 **left** **right**

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\himilo {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\hl *[.*. OPT]*

* NUMBER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hpos {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {..1..} {..2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMBER

\hsmash {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hsmashed {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hspace *[..1..]* *[..2..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

\htdpofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\htofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {..*..}

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {..*..}

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ibox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\ifassignment ...1... \else ...2... \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...1... \else ...2... \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...1... \else ...2... \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...1... \else ...2... \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...1... \else ...2... \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {..*..}

* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\in {..}[1] {..}[2] [..][3]
OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [..*..]
* NAME

\includeversioninfo {..*..}
* NAME

\increment \..*..
* CSNAME

\incrementcounter [..][1] [..][2]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\incrementedcounter [..*..]
* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {..*..}
* NAME

\increment cd:paren*theses-1
* CSNAME NUMBER

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed [..,..=..,..][1] {..}[2]
OPT
1 inherits: \setupframed
2 CONTENT

\infull {..*..}
* NAME

\inheritparameter [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {..[*]..}

* NAME

\inline {..[1]..} [..[2]..]
OPT

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\inlinebuffer [...[*],...]
OPT

* BUFFER

\inlinedbox {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\inlinemath {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\inlinerange [..[*]..]

* REFERENCE

\inmframed [..,..[1]=..,..,..] {..[2]..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

\input {..[*]..}

* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {.*..}

* FILE

\input .*..

* FILE

\insertpages [.1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

\installactionhandler {.*..}

* NAME

\installactivecharacter .*..

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter .1.. {.2..}

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

\installattributestack \.*..

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \.1.. {.2..} \.3..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \.1.. {.2..} \.3..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installcommandhandler \.[1].. {.[2].} \.[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {.[*].}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \.[1].. {.[2].} \.[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \.[1].. {.[2].} \.[3].. {.[4].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \.[1].. {.[2].} \.[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \.[1].. {.[2].} \.[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [.[1].] [.[2].]

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {.[*].}

* NAME

\installoutputroutine \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement .[1].. {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installparentinjector \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...[1].} {...[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...[1].} {...[2].}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \...[1].. {...[2].} \...[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \...[1].. {...[2].} \...[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \...[1].. {...[2].} \...[3]..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \...[1].. {...[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installversioninfo {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\integerrounding {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\interactionbar *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\interactionbuttons *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [...,[2],...]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

2 page subpage REFERENCE

\interactionmenu [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\intertext {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\invokepageheandler {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 normal none NAME

2 CONTENT

\istltdir .*.

* TLT TRT

\istrtdir .*.

* TLT TRT

\italic

\italicbold

\italiccorrection

\item *[...*,...]*
OPT

* REFERENCE

\items *[..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..]* {.^{2}.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupitems

2 TEXT

\itemtag *[...*,...]*
OPT

* REFERENCE

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\kap {.*.}

* TEXT

\keepblocks [...^{1},...] *[...^{2},...]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

\keeplinestogether {.*.}

* NUMBER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters *[.^{1}.]* {.^{2}.}
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\koreannumerals {.*.}

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsc {.*..}

* NUMBER

\koreannumeralsp {.*..}

* NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlanguage

instances:

\LABELtexts {.1..} {.2..}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

instances:

\LABELtext {.*..}

* KEY

instances:

\LABEL [...,1OPT...] {.2OPT..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\language [.*..]

* LANGUAGE

\languageCharacters {.*..}

* NUMBER

\languagecharacters {.*.}

* NUMBER

\languagecharwidth {.*.}

* LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE

\lastcounter [.1.] *[.2.]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [.*.]

* NAME

\lastdigit {.*.}

* NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.1.] [.2.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {.*.}

* NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {.*.}

* COMMAND

\layeredtext [..,..$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{4}{\cdot}$.}

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{3}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{4}{\cdot}$.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{3}{\cdot}$.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\lbox .$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{\cdot}}$. {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\left .$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.

* CHARACTER

\leftaligned {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

\leftbottombox {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

\leftbox {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

\lefthbox {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

\leftLABELtext {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* KEY

instances:

\leftline {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

```
\leftorrighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...[*]}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \...[1] ...[2] \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMBER
3   CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \...[1] \csname ...[2] \endcsname
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ...[1] \endcsname \...[2]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

\letcsnamecsname \csname .^1.. \endcsname \csname .^2.. \endcsname

1 NAME

2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.^1..} \.^2..

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

\letempty \.^*..

* CSNAME

\letgvalue {.^1..} \.^2..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {.^*..}

* NAME

\letgvalurelax {.^*..}

* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing [.[1]..] {.[2]..}
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue {.[1]..} \.[2]..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty {.[*]..}

* NAME

\letvaluerelax {.[*]..}

* NAME

\lfence {.[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\lhbox {.[*]..}

* CONTENT

\limitatelines {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 TEXT

\limitatetext {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limitatetext {.[1].} {...,[2],...} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limtatefirstline {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\line {.[*].}

* CONTENT

LINENOTE {.[*].}

* TEXT

instances:

\linespanningtext {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\linewidth

\listcitation *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [.[2].]
OPT

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
```

2 REFERENCE

\listcitation *[.[1].]* [.[2].]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\listcitation [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
```

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                  1
                  OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
              1     2
              OPT
1   default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                  1           2

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*   FILE
```

\loadluafile [.*..]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [.*..]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [.1..] [.2..]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\loadtexfile [.*..]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [.*..]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [.*..]

* FILE

\localframed [.1..] *[..,..2OPT=..,..]* {.3..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] {.3..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpopmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\localpushbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpushmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\localundefine {.*..}

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {.*..}

* FILE

\locfilename {.*..}

* FILE

\lohi *[.1..]* {.2..} {.3..}
OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lomihi {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.*..}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.*..}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

LOWHIGH *[.1..]* {.2..} {.3..}
OPT

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

LOWMIDHIGH {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\LOW {.*..}

* CONTENT

instances:

\lrtbbox {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 CONTENT

\ltop .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\luacode {.*..}

* COMMAND

\luaconditional \.*..

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment .*..

* FILE

\luaexpanded {.*..}

* COMMAND

\luafunction {.*..}

* COMMAND

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\luasetup {.*..}

* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONTH {.*.}

* NUMBER

\MONTHLONG {.*.}

* NUMBER

\MONTHSHORT {.*.}

* NUMBER

\MPanchor {.*.}

* NAME

\MPbetex {.*.}

* NAME

\MPc {.*.}

* NAME

\MPcode {.1.} {.2.}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {.*.}

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {.*.}

* COLOR

\MPcolumn {.*.}

* NAME

\MPd {.*.}

* NAME

\MPdrawing {.*.}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {.*.}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,1,...} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {.*.}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions *[.1.]* *{.2.}* {.3.}
OPT OPT

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {.*.}

* NAME

\MPll {.*.}

* NAME

\MPlr {.*.}

* NAME

\MPls {.*.}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {.*..}

* NAME

\MPn {.*..}

* NAME

\MPoptions {.*..}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {.*..}

* NAME

\MPp {.*..}

* NAME

\MPpage {.*..}

* NAME

\MPpardata {.*..}

* NAME

\MPplus {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {.*..}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {.1..} {..,..2=..,..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {.*..}

* NAME

\MPr {.*..}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {.*..}

* NAME

\MPrest {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPrs {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPstring {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPtext {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {..[*]..}

* COLOR

\MPul {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPur {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {..[*]..}

* KEY

\MPvariable {..[*]..}

* KEY

\MPvv {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPw {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPwhd {..[*]..}

* NAME

\MPx {.*..}

* NAME

\MPxy {.*..}

* NAME

\MPxywhd {.*..}

* NAME

\MPy {.*..}

* NAME

\m *[..1..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\mainlanguage [.*..]

* LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive .*..

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \..2..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [..1..] [..2..]

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\margindata [..1..] *[..,..=2..,..]* *[..,..=3..,..]* {..4..}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

MARGINDATA *[..,..=1..,..]* *[..,..=2..,..]* {..3..}
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances:

\markcontent [..1..] {..2..}
OPT

1 reset all NAME

2 CONTENT

\marking (...,1...) (...,2...) [..3..]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\markinjector [..*..]

* NAME

\mat {..*..}

* CONTENT

\math [..1..] {..2..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

\mathcommand {..*..}

* NAME

\MATHCOMMAND {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathdefault

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {..*..}

* TEXT

\mathematics [..1..] {..2..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT OPT OPT

1 reverse mathematics text chemistry

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$*..,..]* {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* CONTENT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\MATHRADICAL [.$\overset{1}{.}$*.]* {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext .$\overset{1}{.}$. {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextbf .$\overset{1}{.}$. {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextbi *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\mathtextbs *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\mathtextit *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\mathtextsl *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\mathtexttf *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
OPT

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\mathtf

\mathtriplet *[...]*[1] *{...}*[2] *{...}*[3] *{...}*[4]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **TEXT**

3 **TEXT**

4 **TEXT**

\MATHTRIPLET [...][1] *{...}*[2] *{...}*[3] *{...}*[4]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 **NAME**

2 **TEXT**

3 **TEXT**

4 **TEXT**

\mathtt

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*.}*

* **TEXT**

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {*...*[1]*}* {*...*[2]*}*

1 **TEXT**

2 **TEXT**

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordbf [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordbi [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordbs [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordit [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordsl [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathwordtf [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\maxaligned {*}

* CONTENT

\mbox {*}

* CONTENT

\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {2}

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\measure {*}

* NAME

\measured {*}

* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

\menubutton [..,..=..,..] {..} {..}

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\menubutton [..] [..,..=..,..] {..} {..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\mequal {..} {..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\message {..}

* TEXT

\metaTeX

\mfence {..}

* CHARACTER

\mframed [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\mfunction {..}

* CONTENT

\mfunctionlabeltext {..}

* NAME

\mhbox {..}

* CONTENT

\mhookleftarrow {..} {..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mhookrightarrow {..} {..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\midaligned {..}

* CONTENT

\middle .*..

* CHARACTER

\middlealigned {.*..}

* CONTENT

\middlebox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\midhbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\minimalhbox ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\mirror {.*..}

* CONTENT

\mixedcaps {.*..}

* TEXT

\mkvibuffer [.*..]

* BUFFER

\mLeftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mLeftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mleftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mleftrightharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mmapsto {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\moduleparameter {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 FILE

2 KEY

\molecule {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\mono

\monobold

\mononormal

\month {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\monthlong {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\monthshort {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightharpoonup {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtext {...}*
```

* CONTENT

```
\mtriplerel {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...}[1] {...}[2]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \...[1] {...}[2] {...}[3] {...}[4]
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \...[1] {...}[2] {...}[3] {...}[4]
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...}[1] {...}[2] {...}[3]
```

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\Numbers {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\namedheadnumber {...[*]}

* SECTION

\namedstructureheadlocation {...[*]}

* SECTION

\namedstructureuservariable {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

\naturalhbox ...[1]. {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...[1]. {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...[1]. {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...[1]. {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...[1]... {...[2]...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalwd ...*...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\negatecolorbox ...*...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\negated {...*...}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\newattribute \...*...

* CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \...*...

* CSNAME

\newcounter \...*...

* CSNAME

\newevery \...[1]... \...[2]...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {...*...}

* NAME

\newsignal \...*...

* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...*...}

* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.[1]..] [.[2]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\nextcountervalue [.*..]

* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

nextPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.[1]..] [.[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\nextsubpage

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nobar {.*..}

* CONTENT

\nocitation [.*..]

* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.*..}

* REFERENCE

\nocite [.*..]

* REFERENCE

\nocite {.*..}

* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheaderandfooterlines

\noindentation

\noitem

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {.[*].}

* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..[1]=..,..] {.[2].}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\normalizebodyfontsize \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \.[1].. {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \.[1].. {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontline \.[1]... {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \.[1]... {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normaltypeface

\nospace

\note *[.[1]..]* [.[2]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\notesymbol [.[1]..] *[.[2]..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,[1,OPT]...] {...[2]}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\NOTE [..,..[*]=..,..]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances:

\notopandbottomlines

\notragged

\notsmallcapped {...[*]}

* TEXT

\ntimes {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 NUMBER

\numberofpoints {...[*]}

* DIMENSION

\numbers {...[*]}

* NUMBER

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\offset [..,..[1,OPT]=..,..] {...[2]}

1 inherits: \setupoffset

2 CONTENT

\offsetbox *[..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..]* \..$\overset{2}{.}$.. {..$\overset{3}{.}$.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\onedigitrounding {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* NUMBER

\ordinaldaynumber {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* NUMBER

\ordinalstr {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}

* TEXT

\ornamenttext [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] *[..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]* {..$\overset{3}{.}$.} {..$\overset{4}{.}$.}
OPT

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..$\overset{1}{.}$.] {..$\overset{2}{.}$.} {..$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] *[..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]* {..$\overset{3}{.}$.} {..$\overset{4}{.}$.}
OPT

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {..$\overset{1}{.}$.} {..$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]

* NAME

\outputstreamcopy [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]

* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]

* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [.*.]

* NAME

\over [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\overbar {.*.}

* CONTENT

\overbars {.*.}

* CONTENT

\overbartext {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar {.*.}

* TEXT

\overbrace {.*.}

* TEXT

\overbracetext {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {.*.}

* TEXT

\overbracket {.*.}

* TEXT

\overbrackettext {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {.*.}

* TEXT

\overlaybutton [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {.*.}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {.*..}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [.1..] [.2..]

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {.*..}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {.*..}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoonup {.*..}

* TEXT

\overleftrightarrow {.*..}

* TEXT

\overloaderror

\overparent {.*..}

* TEXT

\overparenttext {.1..} {.2..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent {.*..}

* TEXT

\overrightarrow {.*..}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoondown {.*..}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoonup {.*.}

* TEXT

\overset {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overstrike {.*.}

* CONTENT

\overstrikes {.*.}

* CONTENT

\overtwoheadleftarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\overtwoheadrightarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\PDFcolor {.*.}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {.*.}

* DIMENSION

\page [...,*,...]
OPT

* inherits: \pagebreak

\pagearea [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left right lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...,*,...]
OPT

* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

\pagefigure [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\pagegridspanwidth {.*.}

* NUMBER

\pageinjection [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagenumber

\pagereference [...,*,...]

* REFERENCE

\pagestaterealpage {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\paletsize

PARAGRAPHS

\pdfactualtext {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {.*.}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\periods [..[*]..]
OPT

* NUMBER

\periods [..,..[*]=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\persiannumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\phantom {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\phantombox [..,..[*]=..,..]

* width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION

\pickupgroupedcommand {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\placeattachments

\placebookmarks [...[,1],...] [...[,2],...] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT OPT

1 SECTION LIST

2 SECTION LIST

3 inherits: \setupbookmark

\placebtxrendering [.^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placecitation [.^*..]

* REFERENCE

\placecombinedlist [.^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..^*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setuplist

instances:

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {.^*..}

* CONTENT

\placefloat [.^1..] [...,...^2] [...,...^3] {...^4} {...^5}
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [.^1..] [...,...^2] [...,...^3] {...^4} {...^5}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placeFLOAT [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\placefootnotes [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \setupnote

\placeformula [...,[*]...]

* + - REFERENCE

\placeframed [...[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..] {...[3]...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...[*]...]

* SECTION

\placeheadtext [...[*]...]

* SECTION

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...[*]...]

* NAME

\placelayer [...[*]...]

* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..] {...[4]...} {...[5]...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placelist [...,[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistofpublications [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupsorting

instances:

\placelistofsynonyms [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

instances:

\placelocalfootnotes [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

\placelocalnotes [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement [..] [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [..] [..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...,...] {..}
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid [..] {..}
OPT

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

2 CONTENT

\placeongrid [...,...] {..}
OPT

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother {..} {..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [..] [..,..=..,..] {..} {...} {...}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {..} {..} {...}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

instances:

\placeparallel [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\placeregister [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\placeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupregister

instances:

\placerenderingwindow [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\placesidebyside {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placesubformula [...*,...]
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\popattribute \..*..

* CSNAME

\popmacro \..*..

* CSNAME

\popmode [..*..]

* NAME

\popsystemmode {..*..}

* NAME

\position [..,..1=..,..] (...,2...) {..3..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppositioning

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {..*..}

* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [..*..]

* FONT

\predefinefont [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [..*..]

* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\prependetoks ..[1].. \to \..[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\prependtocommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ..[1].. \to \..[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\prependtoksonce ..[1].. \to \..[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\prependvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\presetdocument [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \setupdocument

\presetfieldsymbols [...[*],...]

* NAME

presetLABELtext *[..[1]..]* [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

\pretocommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [..[*]..]

* NAME

\preventmode [...,*,...]

* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,1,...] \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..=1..,..] \..2..

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..=1..,..] \..2..

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processbetween {..1..} \..2..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...

* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,...] \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,...] \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...[1]} \...[2]

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...[*]] [OPT]

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...[*]}

* FILE

\processlist {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} \...[4]

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...[*]] [OPT]

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...[*]}

* FILE

\processmonth {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\processranges [...,...[1]] \...[2]

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...[1]] [...[2]] {...[3]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...[*]] [OPT]

* BUFFER

\processtokens {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 TEXT

\processuntil *...

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [*...] OPT

* NAME

\processyear {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

\product [*...]

* FILE

\product .*..

* FILE

\profiledbox [1...] OPT [..,..2=..,..] OPT {3...}

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {1...} OPT .2..

1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [*...]

* NAME

\project [*...]

* FILE

\project .*..

* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {*...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {*...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {*...}

* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {*...}

* TEXT

\purenumber {.*..}

* NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pushattribute \.*..

* CSNAME

\pushbackground [.*..] ... \popbackground

* NAME

\pushbar [.*..] ... \popbar

* NAME

\pushbutton [.1..] [.2..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcolor [.*..] ... \popcolor

* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [.*..]

* NAME

\pushoutputstream *[.*..]*
OPT

* NAME

\pushpath [.*..] ... \poppath

* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {.*..} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {.*..}

* NAME

\qquad

\quad

\quads [.*..]
OPT

* NUMBER

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\quotation [.1..] {.2..}
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

\quote [.1..] {.2..}
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

\ReadFile {.*..}

* FILE

\Romannumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {.*..}

* TEXT

\randomnumber {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\rawcounter [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\rawcountervalue [..[*]..]

* NAME

\rawdate [...,[*],...]

* inherits: \currentdate

\rawdoifelseinset {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,[1],...] \..[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,[1],...] \..[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {..[*]..}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [.[1].] [.[2].]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\rbox .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\readfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readfixfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readjobfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readlocfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readsetfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {.[*]..}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {.[*]..}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {.[*]..}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [.[1]..] [.[2]..]

1 default text title number page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,[1],...] {.[2]..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

REFERENCEFORMAT {.[1]..} {.[2]..} [.[3]..]
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referring (...,[1],...) (...,[2],...) [.[3]..]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\registerattachment [.[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

\registerexternalfigure [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {..[*]..}

* NAME

\registerhyphenationexception *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\registersort [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

\registersynonym [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

\registerunit *[..[1]..]* [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

REGISTER *[..[1]..]* [..+..[2]..+..]
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

instances:

REGISTER *[..[1]..]* {..[2]..} [..+..[3]..+..]
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances:

\regular

\relatemarking [.[1]..] [.[2]..]

1 MARK

2 MARK

\relateparameterhandlers {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {.[*]..}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\remark (...[1]...) (...[2]...) *[..,..[3]=..,..]* {.[4]..}
OPT

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 TEXT

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {.[1]..} \.[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent [.[*]..]

* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring .[1].. \from .[2].. \to \.[3]..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\removetoks .[1].. \from \.[2]..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [.*.]

* NAME

\replacefeature {.*.}

* NAME

\replaceincommalist \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

\replaceword [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\rescan {.*.}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [.*.]

* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {.*.}

* NAME

\resetbar

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [.*.]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [.*.]

* NAME

\resetcounter [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {..*..}

* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [..*..]

* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [..*..]

* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [..*..]

* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [..*..]

* NAME

\resetmarker [..*..]

* NAME

\resetmarking [..*..]

* MARK

\resetmode {.*..}

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.1..] [...,2,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*..

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [.*..]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.*..]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {.*..}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [.*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [.*..]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {..*..}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {..*..}

* COMMAND

\restartcounter [..1..] [..2..]OPT [..3..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\restorebox {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [..*..]

* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {..*..}

* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {..*..}

* CHARACTER

\rhbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\right .*..

* CHARACTER

\rightaligned {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rightbottombox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rightbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\righthbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

rightLABELtext {.*..}

* KEY

instances:

\rightline {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {.1..} {.2..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rlap {.*..}

* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {.1..} \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {.1..} {.2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {.1..} {.2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist {.1..} \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\rollbutton [..,..1=..,..] .2.. [.3..]

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\rollbutton *[.1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* .3.. [.4..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\roman

\romannumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\rotate *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuprotate

2 CONTENT

\rtop .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhpack [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledmbox {*}

* CONTENT

\ruledtopv [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvpack [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvtop [1] {2}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\runMPbuffer [*,...]

* NAME

\runninghbox {*}

* CONTENT

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1} \2

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1} \2

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\SmallCapped {*}

* TEXT

\Smallcapped {*}

* TEXT

\safechar {..*..}

* NUMBER

\sans

\sansbold

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset *[..1..]* *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

\savebuffer [..,..*=..,..]

* list = NAME
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

\savebuffer [...,1=...] [..2..]

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

\savecolor ... \restorecolor

\savecounter [..*..]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {..*..}

* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \..*..

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\sbox {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\scale [...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..] {...[3]}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

\screen [...,...[*]]
OPT

* inherits: \page

\SCRIPT

instances:

\secondoffivearguments {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]} {...[6]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\SECTION [...,[1],...] {.[2].}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\SECTION [..,..[*]=..,..]

```
*   title      =  TEXT
    bookmark   =  TEXT
    marking    =  TEXT
    list       =  TEXT
    reference  =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber  =  TEXT
```

instances:

\SECTION [...,[1],...] {.[2].} {.[3].}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

instances:

\seeREGISTER [.[1].] [..+.[2].+..] {.[3].}
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

\select {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].} {.[6].}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

```
\selectblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   + -
3   criterium  =  text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMBER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMBER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*   reset NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
*   NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMBER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*   reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
```

\setcharactercleaning [.*.]

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning [.*.]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing [.*.]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping [.*.]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {.*.}

* TEXT

\setcollector [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] {.3.}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodell [.*.]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

\setcounter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {.*.}

* NAME

\setdataset [.1.] [.2.] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [.*.]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [.*.]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [..[*]..]
OPT

* NAME

\setflag {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setfont ..[*]..

* FONT

\setfontcolorsheme [.*..]

* NAME

\setfontfeature {.*..}

* NAME

\setfontsolution [.*..]

* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setgvariables [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

\sethboxregister .1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*..}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*..}

* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {.*..}

* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures *[...,*...]*
OPT

* NAME reset

\setinitial [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\setinteraction [*..]

* hidden NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [*..]

* reset 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
                  OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   left right even odd
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
                          OPT                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setupframed
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] {..3..}
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
                          OPT                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   align  =  inherits: \setupalign
    width  =  DIMENSION
    style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
4   TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..*..]
*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..*..]
                OPT
*   [-+]DIMENSION
```

```
\setMPlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..2..} {..,..=3..,..}
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..,..=4..,..}
                                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\setMPtext {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [..[1]..] [..[2]=..]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [..[*]..]

* default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\setmarking [..[1]..] {..[2]..}

1 MARK

2 TEXT

\setmathstyle {...,[*],...}

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\setmeasure {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setmessagetext {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setmode {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setnostrut

\setnote [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] {..[3]..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title      =  TEXT
    bookmark   =  TEXT
    list       =  TEXT
    reference  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title      =  TEXT
    bookmark   =  TEXT
    list       =  TEXT
    reference  =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1   c       =  NUMBER
    r       =  NUMBER
    option  =  none

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER
```

\setpercentdimen {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {..[1]..} \..[2].. {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {...[4]...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {...,[5],...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {..[1]..} {...,[2],...} \..[3].. {..[4]..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setprofile [..[*]..]

* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\setreference [...,[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {..[1]..} {..[2]..} \...[3].. {..[4]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [..[*]..]

* reset NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ..[*]..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

\setscript [..[*]..]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..[*]=..,..]

* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..,..] [..,..^3=..,..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {.^*..}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [..,..^*=..,..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [..^1..] [..^2..] [..^3..] [..^4..] [..^5..]
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left middle right

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {..^1..} {..^2..} \..^3.. {..^4..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {..^1..} {..^2..} \..^3.. {..^4..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {..^1..} {..^2..} \..^3.. {..^4..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {.[1]..} {.[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {.[1]..} {.[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {.[1]..} {.[2]..} \[3]... {.[4]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setup [.[*]..]

* NAME

\setupalign [...,[*]...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,[*]...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment *[...,[1]...]* [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [..,..[*]=..,..]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = NAME
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default NAME
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbar [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

\setupblackrules [..,..=*..,..]

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

\setupblank [...,*,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\setupbleeding [..,..=*..,..]

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

\setupblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupbodyfont [...,...]
OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no

\setupbottom [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setupbottomtexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 language = LANGUAGE

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   state        =  start stop
    dataset      =  NAME
    field        =  keyword range pagenumber author
    register     =  NAME
    method       =  once
    alternative  =  normalshort invertedshort
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   textstate      =  start stop
    pagestate      =  start stop
    separator      =  COMMAND
    criterium      =  previous cite here all none
    specification  =  NAME
    title          =  TEXT
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    dataset        =  NAME
    method         =  dataset force local global none
    sorttype       =  short dataset list reference used default cite index
    repeat         =  yes no
    group          =  NAME
    numbering      =  yes no num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
           *

*   NAME
```

```
\setupbuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   BUFFER

2   before  =  COMMAND
    after   =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   state          =  start stop
    samepage       =  yes no empty none normal default
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    contrastcolor  =  COLOR
    alternative    =  hidden
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcapitals [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   title  =  yes no
    sc     =  yes no
    style  =  STYLE COMMAND
```

```
\setupcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

\placechemical [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placefigure [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placegraphic [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placetable [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]...} {...[4]...}

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\setupcharacterkerning [...,[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```
\setupcharacterspacing [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
                                                  OPT
1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   left         =  NUMBER
    right        =  NUMBER
    alternative  =  0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   strut          =  inherits: \value-strut
    width          =  fit none NUMBER
    height         =  fit none NUMBER
    left           =  fit none NUMBER
    right          =  fit none NUMBER
    top            =  fit none NUMBER
    bottom         =  fit none NUMBER
    scale          =  small medium big normal NUMBER
    rotation       =  NUMBER
    symalign       =  auto
    axis           =  on off
    framecolor     =  COLOR
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    offset         =  DIMENSION
    unit           =  DIMENSION
    factor         =  NUMBER
    frame          =  on off
    rulecolor      =  COLOR
    bodyfont       =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
    size           =  small medium big
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupclipping [..,..[*]=..,..]

*   state         =  start stop
    width         =  DIMENSION
    height        =  DIMENSION
    hoffset       =  DIMENSION
    voffset       =  DIMENSION
    x             =  NUMBER
    y             =  NUMBER
    nx            =  NUMBER
    ny            =  NUMBER
    sx            =  NUMBER
    sy            =  NUMBER
    leftoffset    =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset   =  DIMENSION
    topoffset     =  DIMENSION
    bottomoffset  =  DIMENSION
    mp            =  NAME
    n             =  NUMBER
    offset        =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcollector [...[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   rotation  =  left right inner outer NUMBER
    corner    =  left middle right top bottom
    x         =  DIMENSION
    y         =  DIMENSION
    hoffset   =  DIMENSION
    voffset   =  DIMENSION
    location  =  left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
    state     =  start stop
```

\setupcolor [.*..]

```
*   FILE
```

\setupcolors [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   state           =  start stop
    spot            =  yes no
    expansion       =  yes no
    factor          =  yes no
    rgb             =  yes no
    cmyk            =  yes no
    conversion      =  yes no always
    pagecolormodel  =  auto none NAME
    textcolor       =  COLOR
    intent          =  overprint knockout none
```

\setupcolumns [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   n           =  NUMBER
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    option      =  background
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    command     =  \...##1
    height      =  DIMENSION
    direction   =  left right
    balance     =  yes no
    align       =  setupalign
    tolerance   =  setuptolerance
    blank       =  inherits: \blank
    ntop        =  NUMBER
    rule        =  on off COMMAND
```

\setupcolumnspan [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   n  =  NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

\setupcombination *[...,1,...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   nx           =  NUMBER
    ny           =  NUMBER
    width        =  fit DIMENSION
    height       =  fit DIMENSION
    location     =  left middle right top bottom
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  label text
    align        =  inherits: \setupalign
    continue     =  yes no
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    inbetween    =  COMMAND
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

\setupcombinedlist [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

\setupCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   inherits: \setuplist
```

instances:

```
\setupcomment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   state      =  start stop none
    method     =  normal hidden
    symbol     =  Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
    width      =  fit DIMENSION
    height     =  fit DIMENSION
    depth      =  fit DIMENSION
    title      =  TEXT
    subtitle   =  TEXT
    author     =  TEXT
    nx         =  NUMBER
    ny         =  NUMBER
    color      =  COLOR
    option     =  xml max
    textlayer  =  NAME
    location   =  leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
    distance   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   start                =  NUMBER
    counter              =  NAME
    method               =  page
    state                =  start stop
    way                  =  bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix               =  yes no
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberorder          =  reverse
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments       =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    type                 =  first previous next last number
    criterium            =  strict positive all
    prefixconnector      =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..=..,..]
                   *

*   delay  =  yes no
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    language     =  local global LANGUAGE
    method       =  font
    repeat       =  yes no
    location     =  text paragraph margin
    left         =  COMMAND
    middle       =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    nextleft     =  COMMAND
    nextright    =  COMMAND
    spacebefore  =  inherits: \blank
    spaceafter   =  inherits: \blank
    leftmargin   =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin  =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    indenting    =  inherits: \setupindenting
    indentnext   =  yes no auto
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
    symstyle     =  STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                   OPT

1   NAME

2   title         =  yes no
    level         =  NUMBER
    text          =  TEXT
    headcommand   =  \...##1
    before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    inbetween     =  COMMAND
    alternative   =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                     hanging top command NAME
    align         =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign     =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting     =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display       =  yes no
    indentnext    =  yes no auto
    width         =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance      =  none DIMENSION
    hang          =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol   =  COMMAND
    closecommand  =  \...##1
    expansion     =  yes no xml
    sample        =  TEXT
    margin        =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    style         =  STYLE COMMAND
    color         =  COLOR
    headstyle     =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
                    *

*   bidi    =  on off local global
    method  =  one two default
    fences  =  yes no
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
                    *

*   before            =  COMMAND
    after             =  COMMAND
    metadata:author   =  TEXT
    metadata:title    =  TEXT
    metadata:subject  =  TEXT
    metadata:keywords =  TEXT
    KEY               =  VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   method         =  none command
    stretch        =  NUMBER
    rulethickness  =  NUMBER
    alternative    =  normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1          2
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   title          =  yes no
    number         =  yes no
    numbercommand  =  \...##1
    titledistance  =  DIMENSION
    titlestyle     =  STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor     =  COLOR
    titlecommand   =  \...##1
    titleleft      =  COMMAND
    titleright     =  COMMAND
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    symbol         =  COMMAND
    starter        =  COMMAND
    stopper        =  COMMAND
    coupling       =  NAME
    counter        =  NAME
    level          =  NUMBER
    text           =  TEXT
    headcommand    =  \...##1
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    inbetween      =  COMMAND
    alternative    =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                      hanging top command NAME
    align          =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign      =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting      =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display        =  yes no
    indentnext     =  yes no auto
    width          =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance       =  none DIMENSION
    hang           =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol    =  COMMAND
    closecommand   =  \...##1
    expansion      =  yes no xml
    sample         =  TEXT
    margin         =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    headstyle      =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor      =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   align        =  flushleft middle flushright normal
    bodyfont     =  DIMENSION
    width        =  DIMENSION
    title        =  TEXT
    subtitle     =  TEXT
    author       =  TEXT
    alternative  =  html div
    properties   =  yes no
    hyphen       =  yes no
    cssfile      =  FILE
    firstpage    =  FILE
    lastpage     =  FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1   2
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   width           =  DIMENSION
    height          =  DIMENSION
    label           =  NAME
    page            =  NUMBER
    object          =  yes no
    prefix          =  TEXT
    method          =  pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controls        =  yes no
    preview         =  yes no
    mask            =  none
    resolution      =  NUMBER
    color           =  COLOR
    arguments       =  TEXT
    repeat          =  yes no
    factor          =  fit broad max auto default
    hfactor         =  fit broad max auto default
    wfactor         =  fit broad max auto default
    maxwidth        =  DIMENSION
    maxheight       =  DIMENSION
    equalwidth      =  DIMENSION
    equalheight     =  DIMENSION
    scale           =  NUMBER
    xscale          =  NUMBER
    yscale          =  NUMBER
    s               =  NUMBER
    sx              =  NUMBER
    sy              =  NUMBER
    lines           =  NUMBER
    location        =  local global default
    directory       =  PATH
    option          =  test frame empty
    forgroundcolor  =  COLOR
    reset           =  yes no
    background      =  color foreground NAME
    frame           =  on off
    backgroundcolor =  COLOR
    align           =  inherits: \setupalign
    xmax            =  NUMBER
    ymax            =  NUMBER
    frames          =  on off
    interaction     =  yes all none reference layer bookmark
    bodyfont        =  DIMENSION
    comment         =  COMMAND TEXT
    size            =  none media crop trim art
    cache           =  PATH
    resources       =  PATH
    display         =  FILE
    conversion      =  TEXT
    order           =  LIST
    crossreference  =  yes no NUMBER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
                                *

*   option  =  repeat
```

```
\setupfield [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   2       3           4           5
                   OPT         OPT         OPT

1   NAME

2   reset label frame horizontal vertical

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   2
                   OPT

1   NAME

2   category  =  NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   start                =  NUMBER
    style                =  STYLE COMMAND
    color                =  COLOR
    type                 =  radio sub text line push check signature
    values               =  TEXT
    default              =  TEXT
    fieldframecolor      =  COLOR
    fieldbackgroundcolor =  COLOR
    width                =  DIMENSION
    height               =  DIMENSION
    depth                =  DIMENSION
    align                =  left middle right flushleft center flushright
    n                    =  NUMBER
    symbol               =  NAME
    fieldlayer           =  NAME
    option               =  readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
    clickin              =  REFERENCE
    clickout             =  REFERENCE
    regionin             =  REFERENCE
    regionout            =  REFERENCE
    afterkey             =  REFERENCE
    format               =  REFERENCE
    validate             =  REFERENCE
    calculate            =  REFERENCE
    focusin              =  REFERENCE
    focusout             =  REFERENCE
    openpage             =  REFERENCE
    closepage            =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfields [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]  [..,..=..,..]  [..,..=..,..]
             OPT        OPT             OPT
1   reset label frame horizontal vertical

2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    inbetween    =  COMMAND
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  reset label frame horizontal vertical
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   leftmargin   =  DIMENSION
    rightmargin  =  DIMENSION
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    alternative  =  symbol stretch rule space
    method       =  local global middle broad
    width        =  DIMENSION
    height       =  DIMENSION
    depth        =  DIMENSION
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    align        =  left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    symbol       =  COMMAND
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinlines [..,..=..,..]
                        *

*   before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    margin         =  DIMENSION
    width          =  DIMENSION
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    color          =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [..,..=..,..]
                        *

*   before          =  COMMAND
    after           =  COMMAND
    n               =  NUMBER
    interlinespace  =  small medium big NUMBER
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    width           =  fit broad DIMENSION
    separator       =  COMMAND
    style           =  STYLE COMMAND
    color           =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   n            =  NUMBER
    alternative  =  default line word
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   pagestate  =  start stop
    command    =  \...##1
    margin     =  page
    scale      =  NUMBER
    paper      =  auto defaut NAME
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfloat [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   indentnext           =  yes no auto
    default              =  inherits: \placefloat
    fallback             =  inherits: \placefloat
    inner                =  COMMAND
    criterium            =  DIMENSION
    method               =  NUMBER
    sidemethod           =  NUMBER
    textmethod           =  NUMBER
    sidealign            =  height depth line halfline grid normal
    local                =  yes no
    command              =  \...##1
    availablewidth       =  DIMENSION
    availableheight      =  DIMENSION
    minwidth             =  DIMENSION
    maxwidth             =  DIMENSION
    location             =  left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                            inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
    leftmargindistance   =  DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance  =  DIMENSION
    leftmargin           =  DIMENSION
    rightmargin          =  DIMENSION
    innermargin          =  DIMENSION
    outermargin          =  DIMENSION
    bottombefore         =  COMMAND
    bottomafter          =  COMMAND
    spacebefore          =  none inherits: \blank
    spaceafter           =  none inherits: \blank
    width                =  DIMENSION
    height               =  DIMENSION
    offset               =  DIMENSION none overlay
    sidespacebefore      =  none inherits: \blank
    sidespaceafter       =  none inherits: \blank
    margin               =  DIMENSION
    ntop                 =  DIMENSION
    nbottom              =  DIMENSION
    step                 =  small medium big line depth
    nlines               =  NUMBER
    cache                =  yes no
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   suffix           =  COMMAND
    suffixseparator  =  COMMAND
    suffixstopper    =  COMMAND
    location         =  left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                        lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
    command          =  \...##1
    numbercommand    =  \...##1
    textcommand      =  \...##1
    spacebefore      =  inherits: \blank
    spaceinbetween   =  inherits: \blank
    spaceafter       =  inherits: \blank
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    inbetween        =  COMMAND
    style            =  STYLE COMMAND
    color            =  COLOR
    topoffset        =  DIMENSION
    bottomoffset     =  DIMENSION
    number           =  yes no none
    group            =  TEXT
    leftmargin       =  DIMENSION
    rightmargin      =  DIMENSION
    innermargin      =  DIMENSION
    outermargin      =  DIMENSION
    align            =  inherits: \setupalign
    width            =  fit max DIMENSION
    minwidth         =  fit DIMENSION
    maxwidth         =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfloatsplitting [..,..*=..,..]

```
*  before      =  COMMAND
   after       =  COMMAND
   inbetween   =  COMMAND
   lines       =  auto NUMBER
   conversion  =  NAME
```

\setupfontexpansion [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1  NAME

2  vector   =  NAME
   factor   =  NUMBER
   stretch  =  NUMBER
   shrink   =  NUMBER
   step     =  NUMBER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1  NAME

2  vector  =  NAME
   factor  =  NUMBER
   left    =  NUMBER
   right   =  NUMBER
```

\setupfonts [..,..*=..,..]

```
*  language  =  no auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...,...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  goodies    =  FILE
   solution   =  NAME
   less       =  NAME
   more       =  NAME
   method     =  preroll split normal reverse random
   criterium  =  NUMBER
```

\setupfooter [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

```
1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setupfootertexts [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

\setupforms [..,..*=..,..]

```
*  method  =  XML HTML PDF
   export  =  yes no
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1   NAME

2   location       =  left right
    align          =  left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
    strut          =  yes no
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    spacebefore    =  inherits: \blank
    spaceafter     =  inherits: \blank
    numbercommand  =  \...##1
    color          =  COLOR
    numberstyle    =  STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor    =  COLOR
    option         =  packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
    margin         =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin     =  DIMENSION
    rightmargin    =  DIMENSION
    alternative    =  NAME
    indentnext     =  yes no auto
    grid           =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    frame          =  number
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME

2   corner            =  rectangular round NUMBER
    framecorner       =  rectangular round NUMBER
    backgroundcorner  =  rectangular round NUMBER
    radius            =  DIMENSION
    frameradius       =  DIMENSION
    backgroundradius  =  DIMENSION
    depth             =  DIMENSION
    framedepth        =  DIMENSION
    backgrounddepth   =  DIMENSION
    framecolor        =  COLOR
    topframe          =  on off NAME
    bottomframe       =  on off NAME
    leftframe         =  on off NAME
    rightframe        =  on off NAME
    region            =  yes no
    rulethickness     =  DIMENSION
    frameoffset       =  DIMENSION
    frame             =  on off overlay none
    background        =  foreground color NAME
    backgroundoffset  =  frame DIMENSION
    component         =  NAME
    extras            =  COMMAND
    foregroundstyle   =  STYLE COMMAND
    foregroundcolor   =  COLOR
    setups            =  NAME
    offset            =  default overlay none DIMENSION
    width             =  local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
    height            =  fit max broad DIMENSION
    align             =  inherits: \setupalign
    strut             =  yes no none local global
    autostrut         =  yes no
    location          =  height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
    autowidth         =  yes no force
    lines             =  NUMBER
    top               =  COMMAND
    bottom            =  COMMAND
    blank             =  yes no
    profile           =  NAME
    empty             =  yes no
    loffset           =  DIMENSION
    roffset           =  DIMENSION
    toffset           =  DIMENSION
    boffset           =  DIMENSION
    orientation       =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1          2
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    leftoffser     =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset    =  DIMENSION
    topoffset      =  DIMENSION
    bottomoffset   =  DIMENSION
    linecorrection =  yes no
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1          2
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   left            =  COMMAND
    right           =  COMMAND
    inner           =  COMMAND
    location        =  left right middle none
    depthcorrection =  on off
    bodyfont        =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting       =  inherits: \setupindenting
    style           =  STYLE COMMAND
    color           =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [..*..]

*   + - TEXT
```

\setuphead *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
OPT 1

1 SECTION

2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expansion = yes no xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
conversion = NAME
sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
coupling = SECTION
ownnumber = yes no
beforesection = COMMAND
aftersection = COMMAND
insidesection = COMMAND
incrementnumber = yes no list empty
placehead = yes no hidden empty
number = yes no
page = inherits: \page
marking = page reset
header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
continue = yes no
aligntitle = yes no float
interlinespace = NAME
interaction = list reference
internalgrid = NAME
grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
strut = yes no
hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
margin = DIMENSION
indentnext = yes no auto
alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
width = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
textwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
textdistance = DIMENSION
commandbefore = COMMAND
commandafter = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
numbercommand = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1

\setupheadalternative *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
OPT 1

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
renderingsetup = NAME

\setupheader *[...]* [..,..=..,..]
OPT 1

1 text margin edge

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\setupheadertexts [..=1..] [..=2..] [..=3..] [..=4..] [..=5..]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupheadnumber [..=1..] [..=2..]

1 SECTION

2 [-+]NUMBER

\setupheads [...,..=1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 SECTION

2 inherits: \setuphead

\setuphelp [...,..=1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setuphigh [...,..=1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuphighlight [...,..=1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 command = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuphyphenation [..,..=*..,..]

* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

\setuphyphenmark [..,..=*..,..]

* sign = normal wide

\setupindentedtext [...,..=1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
sample = TEXT
text = TEXT
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

\setupindenting [...,*,...]
OPT

* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\setupinteractionbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupinteractionmenu [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative    =  vertical horizontal hidden
    category       =  NAME
    leftoffset     =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    rightoffset    =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    topoffset      =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    bottomoffset   =  overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    maxwidth       =  DIMENSION
    maxheight      =  DIMENSION
    itemalign      =  left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
    state          =  start empty local
    left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    distance       =  overlay DIMENSION
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    inbetween      =  COMMAND
    position       =  yes no
    middle         =  COMMAND
    style          =  STYLE COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    samepage       =  yes no empty none normal default
    contrastcolor  =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionscreen [..,..=*..,..]

*   width      =  fit max tight DIMENSION
    height     =  fit max tight DIMENSION
    backspace  =  DIMENSION
    horoffset  =  DIMENSION
    veroffset  =  DIMENSION
    topspace   =  DIMENSION
    option     =  fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
    copies     =  NUMBER
    delay      =  none NUMBER
```

```
\setupinteraction [..*..]
                   OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   line       =  DIMENSION
    height     =  NUMBER
    depth      =  NUMBER
    minheight  =  NUMBER
    mindepth   =  NUMBER
    distance   =  DIMENSION
    top        =  NUMBER height
    bottom     =  NUMBER
    stretch    =  NUMBER
    shrink     =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,*,...]
                      OPT
*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*,...]

*   text always global none
```

\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 2 3 4
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 each NUMBER

3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
beforehead = COMMAND
afterhead = COMMAND
lefttext = COMMAND
righttext = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
factor = NUMBER
step = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroups [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    inbetween     =  COMMAND
    beforehead    =  COMMAND
    afterhead     =  COMMAND
    lefttext      =  COMMAND
    righttext     =  COMMAND
    left          =  COMMAND
    right         =  COMMAND
    factor        =  NUMBER
    step          =  DIMENSION
    width         =  DIMENSION
    distance      =  DIMENSION
    option        =  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                     intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                     columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                     NAME
    margin        =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    leftmargin    =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    rightmargin   =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    align         =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting     =  inherits: \setupindenting
    start         =  NUMBER
    symalign      =  left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol        =  NAME
    n             =  NUMBER
    indentnext    =  yes no auto
    inner         =  COMMAND
    command       =  CSNAME
    items         =  NUMBER
    maxwidth      =  DIMENSION
    itemalign     =  left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    alignsymbol   =  yes no
    textdistance  =  small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper  =  yes no
    style         =  STYLE COMMAND
    color         =  COLOR
    headstyle     =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor     =  COLOR
    marstyle      =  STYLE COMMAND
    marcolor      =  COLOR
    symstyle      =  STYLE COMMAND
    symcolor      =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT       OPT       OPT
1   each NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

3   inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:
```

```
\setupitems [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  left right top bottom inmargin
    textwidth    =  DIMENSION
    width        =  DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    symbol       =  none NAME
    align        =  left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
    textalign    =  left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
    n            =  NUMBER
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    inbetween    =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT

1   NAME

2   title            =  yes no
    number           =  yes no
    numbercommand    =  \...##1
    titledistance    =  DIMENSION
    titlestyle       =  STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor       =  COLOR
    titlecommand     =  \...##1
    titleleft        =  COMMAND
    titleright       =  COMMAND
    left             =  COMMAND
    right            =  COMMAND
    symbol           =  COMMAND
    starter          =  COMMAND
    stopper          =  COMMAND
    coupling         =  NAME
    counter          =  NAME
    level            =  NUMBER
    text             =  TEXT
    headcommand      =  \...##1
    before           =  COMMAND
    after            =  COMMAND
    inbetween        =  COMMAND
    alternative      =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                        serried hanging top command intext NAME
    align            =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign        =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting        =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display          =  yes no
    indentnext       =  yes no auto
    width            =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance         =  none DIMENSION
    hang             =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol      =  COMMAND
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  yes no xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    sample           =  TEXT
    margin           =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE COMMAND
    color            =  COLOR
    headstyle        =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor        =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupLABELtext [..] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

instances:

\setuplanguage [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE default

2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no

\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop continue next repeat
option = test
page = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
position = yes no overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
corner = left middle right top bottom
location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
line = NUMBER
column = NUMBER
direction = normal reverse
doublesided = yes no
method = fit overlay
repeat = yes
preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

```
\setuplayout [..] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1   NAME

2   state                =  start stop normal repeat
    margin               =  DIMENSION
    edge                 =  DIMENSION
    margindistance       =  DIMENSION
    edgedistance         =  DIMENSION
    leftedgedistance     =  DIMENSION
    rightedgedistance    =  DIMENSION
    leftmargindistance   =  DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance  =  DIMENSION
    topdistance          =  DIMENSION
    headerdistance       =  DIMENSION
    footerdistance       =  DIMENSION
    bottomdistance       =  DIMENSION
    preset               =  NAME
    leftmargin           =  DIMENSION
    rightmargin          =  DIMENSION
    leftedge             =  DIMENSION
    rightedge            =  DIMENSION
    header               =  DIMENSION
    footer               =  DIMENSION
    top                  =  DIMENSION
    bottom               =  DIMENSION
    backspace            =  DIMENSION
    topspace             =  DIMENSION
    setups               =  NAME
    cutspace             =  DIMENSION
    width                =  DIMENSION middle fit
    bottomspace          =  DIMENSION
    lines                =  NUMBER
    height               =  DIMENSION middle fit
    horoffset            =  DIMENSION
    veroffset            =  DIMENSION
    columns              =  NUMBER
    columndistance       =  DIMENSION
    method               =  default normal NAME
    location             =  left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
    textwidth            =  DIMENSION
    textheight           =  DIMENSION
    nx                   =  NUMBER
    ny                   =  NUMBER
    dx                   =  DIMENSION
    dy                   =  DIMENSION
    scale                =  NUMBER
    sx                   =  NUMBER
    sy                   =  NUMBER
    marking              =  on off page empty color one two four
    grid                 =  yes no off
    textdistance         =  DIMENSION
    alternative          =  default normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset           =  DIMENSION
    cropoffset           =  DIMENSION
    trimoffset           =  DIMENSION
    bleedoffset          =  DIMENSION
    artoffset            =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayouttext [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   state       =  start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
    style       =  STYLE COMMAND
    color       =  COLOR
    strut       =  yes no
    n           =  NUMBER
    before      =  COMMAND
    after       =  COMMAND
    leftstyle   =  STYLE COMMAND
    rightstyle  =  STYLE COMMAND
    leftcolor   =  COLOR
    rightcolor  =  COLOR
    width       =  DIMENSION
    leftwidth   =  DIMENSION
    rightwidth  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplayout [.*..]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   location       =  left right both
    scope          =  left right local
    mp             =  NAME
    height         =  DIMENSION
    depth          =  DIMENSION
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    threshold      =  DIMENSION
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    color          =  COLOR
    textstyle      =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor      =  COLOR
    align          =  inherits: \setupalign
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                   OPT

1   NAME

2   compress           =  yes no
    compressmethod     =  separator stopper space
    compressseparator  =  COMMAND
    compressdistance   =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinenumbering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   start       =  NUMBER
    step        =  NUMBER
    method      =  page first next
    conversion  =  NAME
    continue    =  yes no
    location    =  text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    align       =  inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
    command     =  \...##1
    left        =  COMMAND
    right       =  COMMAND
    margin      =  DIMENSION
    width       =  margin DIMENSION
    style       =  STYLE COMMAND
    color       =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplines [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                OPT

1   NAME

2   option     =  packed
    before     =  COMMAND
    after      =  COMMAND
    inbetween  =  COMMAND
    indenting  =  inherits: \setupindenting
    align      =  inherits: \setupalign
    space      =  yes on off fixed default
    command    =  COMMAND
    style      =  STYLE COMMAND
    color      =  COLOR
    left       =  COMMAND
    right      =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplinetable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1   r c

2   odd even header NUMBER

3   lines            =  fit NUMBER
    before           =  COMMAND
    after            =  COMMAND
    inbetween        =  COMMAND
    stretch          =  yes no DIMENSION
    maxwidth         =  fit DIMENSION
    nleft            =  NUMBER
    n                =  NUMBER
    repeat           =  yes no
    nx               =  NUMBER
    width            =  DIMENSION
    height           =  fit line DIMENSION
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    leftoffset       =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
    align            =  inherits: \setupalign
    background       =  color
    backgroundcolor  =  COLOR
    xheight          =  max DIMENSION
    xdepth           =  max DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE COMMAND
    color            =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]

*   small medium big DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplist [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   LIST

2   state                   =  start stop
    location                =  none here
    type                    =  simple command userdata
    criterium               =  local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                               current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                               SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
    list                    =  NAME
    width                   =  fit broad auto DIMENSION
    height                  =  fit broad DIMENSION
    depth                   =  fit broad DIMENSION
    symbol                  =  one two three none default
    label                   =  yes no none NAME
    starter                 =  COMMAND
    stopper                 =  COMMAND
    command                 =  \...##1##2##3
    numbercommand           =  \...##1
    textcommand             =  \...##1
    pagecommand             =  \...##1
    pagenumber              =  yes no always
    headnumber              =  yes no always
    before                  =  COMMAND
    after                   =  COMMAND
    inbetween               =  COMMAND
    margin                  =  none DIMENSION
    distance                =  none DIMENSION
    aligntitle              =  yes no
    numberalign             =  left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
    align                   =  inherits: \setupalign
    hang                    =  yes no
    left                    =  COMMAND
    right                   =  COMMAND
    interaction             =  yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
    limittext               =  yes no TEXT
    style                   =  STYLE COMMAND
    color                   =  COLOR
    numberstyle             =  STYLE COMMAND
    numbercolor             =  COLOR
    textstyle               =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor               =  COLOR
    pagestyle               =  STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor               =  COLOR
    reference               =  NUMBER
    extras                  =  NAME
    order                   =  command all title
    alternative             =  a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                               vertical NAME
    maxwidth                =  DIMENSION
    pageprefix              =  yes no
    pageprefixseparatorset  =  NAME
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixset           =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments      =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector     =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageconversionset       =  NAME
    pagestarter             =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper             =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            1
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   before          =  COMMAND
    after           =  COMMAND
    command         =  \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
    width           =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    stretch         =  DIMENSION
    filler          =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   before  =  COMMAND
    after   =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]

*   before     =  COMMAND
    after      =  COMMAND
    inbetween  =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
                           OPT
*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1   NAME

2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    color     =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1   NAME

2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    up        =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    color     =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   up     =  DIMENSION
    down   =  DIMENSION
    style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

*   color  =  local global
    mpy    =  FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   format           =  metafun mpost
    initializations  =  yes no
    setups           =  NAME
    textstyle        =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor        =  COLOR
    extensions       =  yes no
    method           =  binary decimal double scaled default
```

\setupMPpage [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setupMPvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmakeup [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
command = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
location = top
reference = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
topstate = start stop high empty none normal
bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
textstate = start stop high empty none normal
doublesided = yes no empty
style = inherits: \value-style
color = COLOR

\setupmarginblock [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
location = left right middle inmargin
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   2
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   strut        =  yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
    command      =  \...##1
    width        =  DIMENSION
    align        =  inherits: \setupalign
    anchor       =  region text
    location     =  left right inner outer
    method       =  top line first depth height
    category     =  default edge
    scope        =  local global
    option       =  text paragraph
    margin       =  local normal margin edge
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    hoffset      =  DIMENSION
    voffset      =  DIMENSION
    dy           =  DIMENSION
    bottomspace  =  DIMENSION
    threshold    =  DIMENSION
    line         =  NUMBER
    stack        =  yes continue
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   2
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   2
                 OPT
1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmarginrules [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   2
                  OPT
1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\setupmarking [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   2
                 OPT
1   MARK

2   state          =  start stop
    expansion      =  yes no
    separator      =  COMMAND
    filtercommand  =  \...##1
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   2
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   n         =  NUMBER
    m         =  NUMBER
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    align     =  left middle right normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   2
                OPT
1   NAME

2   left            =  COMMAND
    right           =  COMMAND
    strut           =  yes no
    style           =  STYLE COMMAND
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    numberdistance  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   openup            =  yes no
    symbolset         =  NAME
    functionstyle     =  STYLE COMMAND
    compact           =  yes no
    align             =  l2r r2l
    bidi              =  yes no
    sygreek           =  normal italic none
    lcgreek           =  normal italic none
    ucgreek           =  normal italic none
    italics           =  1 2 3 4 none reset
    autopunctuation   =  yes no all
    setups            =  NAME
    domain            =  NAME reset
    textstyle         =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor         =  COLOR
    functioncolor     =  COLOR
    integral          =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
    stylealternative  =  NAME
    default           =  normal italic
    fraction          =  ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   command    =  yes no
    left       =  NUMBER
    middle     =  NUMBER
    right      =  NUMBER
    mathstyle  =  display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
    color      =  COLOR
    state      =  auto
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   topdistance     =  DIMENSION
    bottomdistance  =  DIMENSION
    margin          =  DIMENSION
    color           =  COLOR
    strut           =  yes no math tight
    alternative     =  inner outer both
    rule            =  yes no auto
    left            =  NUMBER
    right           =  NUMBER
    rulethickness   =  DIMENSION
    mathstyle       =  STYLE COMMAND
    distance        =  no none overlay
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   left      =  COMMAND
    right     =  COMMAND
    strut     =  yes no NUMBER
    align     =  left middle right normal
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    location  =  top bottom high low lohi normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  mp
    color        =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  default normal mp
    color        =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   left           =  COMMAND
    right          =  COMMAND
    topcommand     =  \...##1
    bottomcommand  =  \...##1
    middlecommand  =  \...##1
    mp             =  NAME
    mpheight       =  DIMENSION
    mpdepth        =  DIMENSION
    mpoffset       =  DIMENSION
    color          =  COLOR
    hoffset        =  DIMENSION
    voffset        =  DIMENSION
    minheight      =  DIMENSION
    mindepth       =  DIMENSION
    mathclass      =  rel ord
    offset         =  min max normal
    location       =  top bottom high low middle NUMBER
    strut          =  yes no
    alternative    =  normal default mp
    minwidth       =  DIMENSION
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    moffset        =  DIMENSION
    order          =  normal reverse
    mathlimits     =  yes no
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]

*   display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   grid           =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    method         =  otr box
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    n              =  NUMBER
    maxheight      =  DIMENSION
    maxwidth       =  DIMENSION
    step           =  DIMENSION
    profile        =  NAME
    align          =  inherits: \setupalign
    setups         =  NAME
    balance        =  yes no
    splitmethod    =  none fixed
    alternative    =  local global
    internalgrid   =  line halfline
    separator      =  rule
    strut          =  yes no
    color          =  COLOR
    rulecolor      =  COLOR
    direction      =  normal reverse
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT

1   FILE

2   test  =  yes no
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   left     =  DIMENSION
    middle   =  DIMENSION
    right    =  DIMENSION
    default  =  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
    before   =  COMMAND
    after    =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   title            =  yes no
    number           =  yes no
    type             =  note
    numbercommand    =  \...##1
    titledistance    =  DIMENSION
    titlestyle       =  STYLE COMMAND
    titlecolor       =  COLOR
    titlecommand     =  \...##1
    titleleft        =  COMMAND
    titleright       =  COMMAND
    left             =  COMMAND
    right            =  COMMAND
    symbol           =  COMMAND
    starter          =  COMMAND
    stopper          =  COMMAND
    coupling         =  NAME
    counter          =  NAME
    level            =  NUMBER
    text             =  TEXT
    headcommand      =  \...##1
    before           =  COMMAND
    after            =  COMMAND
    inbetween        =  COMMAND
    alternative      =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                        serried hanging top command note NAME
    align            =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign        =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting        =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display          =  yes no
    indentnext       =  yes no auto
    width            =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance         =  none DIMENSION
    hang             =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol      =  COMMAND
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  yes no xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    sample           =  TEXT
    margin           =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE COMMAND
    color            =  COLOR
    headstyle        =  STYLE COMMAND
    headcolor        =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   interaction     =  yes no number text all
    symbolcommand   =  \...##1
    textcommand     =  \...##1
    indicator       =  yes no
    textseparator   =  COMMAND
    width           =  DIMENSION
    height          =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    rulecommand     =  COMMAND
    rule            =  on off normal left right command paragraph
    split           =  tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
    factor          =  NUMBER
    location        =  text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
    next            =  COMMAND
    n               =  NUMBER
    rulecolor       =  COLOR
    rulethickness   =  DIMENSION
    setups          =  NAME
    interlinespace  =  NAME
    paragraph       =  yes no
    before          =  COMMAND
    after           =  COMMAND
    inbetween       =  COMMAND
    scope           =  page
    columndistance  =  DIMENSION
    continue        =  yes no
    alternative     =  grid fixed columns note none
    criterium       =  page
    bodyfont        =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
    align           =  inherits: \setupalign
    textstyle       =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor       =  COLOR
    anchor          =  next
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   x             =  DIMENSION
    y             =  DIMENSION
    leftoffset    =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset   =  DIMENSION
    topoffset     =  DIMENSION
    bottomoffset  =  DIMENSION
    method        =  fixed
    width         =  DIMENSION
    height        =  DIMENSION
    depth         =  DIMENSION
    location      =  left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoppositeplacing [..,..=..,..]
                       *

*   state      =  start stop
    before     =  COMMAND
    after      =  COMMAND
    inbetween  =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY  =  CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...*...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT
1   NAME

2   lines      =  NUMBER
    offset     =  DIMENSION
    method     =  0 1 2 3
    before     =  COMMAND
    after      =  COMMAND
    inbetween  =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuppagecomment [..,..=..,..]

*   location  =  left right top bottom none
    state     =  start stop none
    offset    =  DIMENSION
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    width     =  DIMENSION
    height    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT
1   NAME

2   n          =  NUMBER
    nleft      =  NUMBER
    nright     =  NUMBER
    width      =  DIMENSION auto
    distance   =  DIMENSION
    lines      =  NUMBER
    maxwidth   =  DIMENSION
    maxheight  =  DIMENSION
    direction  =  normal reverse
    page       =  inherits: \page
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   state        =  start stop repeat
    x            =  NUMBER
    y            =  NUMBER
    nx           =  NUMBER
    ny           =  NUMBER
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
    clipoffset   =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset  =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
                        1    2

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
                     1    2    3    4

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

\setuppagegridspan [...,[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setuppagegridstart [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

\setuppageinjection [...,[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppagenumber [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\setuppagenumbering [..,..[*]=..,..]

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuppageshift [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
OPT OPT

1 page paper

2 NAME

3 NAME

\setuppagestate [..,..[*]=..,..]

* delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [..[*]..]

* reset auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox *[...,1,...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

setupPAIREDBOX [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\setuppalet [.*..]

* NAME

\setuppaper [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize *[..1..]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

\setuppapersize *[...,1,...]* *[...,2,...]*
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setupparagraph *[...,1,...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,[1]...] [.[2].]

1   reset each first next

2   COMMAND
```

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [..,..[*]=..,..]

*   state     =  start stop line reset
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    color     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [.[1].] [...,[2],...] [..,..[3]=..,..]
                  OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   each NUMBER

3   n             =  NUMBER
    before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    width         =  DIMENSION
    distance      =  DIMENSION
    height        =  DIMENSION fit
    top           =  COMMAND
    bottom        =  COMMAND
    align         =  inherits: \setupalign
    inner         =  COMMAND
    command       =  COMMAND
    rule          =  on off
    rulethickness =  DIMENSION
    rulecolor     =  COLOR
    style         =  STYLE COMMAND
    color         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME:NUMBER

2   n             =  NUMBER
    before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    width         =  DIMENSION
    distance      =  DIMENSION
    height        =  DIMENSION fit
    top           =  COMMAND
    bottom        =  COMMAND
    align         =  inherits: \setupalign
    inner         =  COMMAND
    command       =  COMMAND
    rule          =  on off
    rulethickness =  DIMENSION
    rulecolor     =  COLOR
    style         =  STYLE COMMAND
    color         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [.[1].] [...,[2],...] [..,..[3]=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   setups     =  NAME
    start      =  NUMBER
    n          =  NUMBER
    criterium  =  all
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..[*]=..,..]

*   n         =  NUMBER
    width     =  DIMENSION fit
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    symbol    =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   before          =  COMMAND
    after           =  COMMAND
    left            =  COMMAND
    right           =  COMMAND
    grid            =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    linecorrection  =  on off
    depthcorrection =  on off
    margin          =  yes no standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
                   *
*   style   =  STYLE COMMAND
    color   =  COLOR
    n       =  NUMBER
    min     =  NUMBER
    max     =  NUMBER
    text    =  TEXT
    width   =  DIMENSION
    height  =  DIMENSION
    depth   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppositioning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   offset   =  yes no
    unit     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    state    =  start overlay
    xoffset  =  DIMENSION
    yoffset  =  DIMENSION
    xstep    =  absolute relative
    ystep    =  absolute relative
    xscale   =  NUMBER
    yscale   =  NUMBER
    xfactor  =  NUMBER
    yfactor  =  NUMBER
    factor   =  NUMBER
    scale    =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   state    =  start stop
    left     =  COMMAND
    right    =  COMMAND
    command  =  \...##1
    style    =  STYLE COMMAND
    color    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1
                OPT
1   NAME

2   height    =  DIMENSION
    depth     =  DIMENSION
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    factor    =  NUMBER
    lines     =  NUMBER
    method    =  strict fixed none
```

```
\setupprograms [..,..=..,..]
                   *
*   style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
                   *
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setupquote [..,..=*..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=*..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=2..,..]
                          1
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   label     =  * NAME
    left      =  COMMAND
    right     =  COMMAND
    type      =  default text title number page realpage
    setups    =  NAME
    autocase  =  yes no
    text      =  TEXT
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    color     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...*]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=3..,..]
                                1     2
                                OPT   OPT

1   NAME SECTION

2   default

3   prefix              =  yes no
    prefixseparatorset  =  NAME
    prefixconversion    =  NAME
    prefixconversionset =  NAME
    prefixstarter       =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixstopper       =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    prefixset           =  NAME
    prefixsegments      =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    numberconversion    =  NAME
    numberconversionset =  NAME
    numberstarter       =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numberstopper       =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    numbersegments      =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    numberseparatorset  =  NAME
    prefixconnector     =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [..,..=*..,..]

*   state        =  start stop
    expansion    =  yes no xml
    autofile     =  yes no
    export       =  yes no
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    width        =  DIMENSION
    doublesided  =  yes no
    interaction  =  label text symbol all
    separator    =  COMMAND
    prefix       =  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   referencemethod          =  forward
    expansion                =  yes no xml
    ownnumber                =  yes no
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    method                   =  default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  yes no all
    criterium                =  local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixstopper        =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    pageprefixconnector      =  COMMAND
    pageprefix               =  yes no
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagestopper              =  COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
    pagesegments             =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
    maxwidth                 =  DIMENSION
    indicator                =  yes no
    before                   =  COMMAND
    after                    =  COMMAND
    command                  =  \...##1
    textcommand              =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    pagecommand              =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  text pagenumber
    pagenumber               =  yes no
    symbol                   =  a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language                 =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    style                    =  STYLE COMMAND
    color                    =  COLOR
    textstyle                =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor                =  COLOR
    pagestyle                =  STYLE COMMAND
    pagecolor                =  COLOR
    n                        =  NUMBER
    balance                  =  yes no
    align                    =  inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder              =  numbers
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   inherits: \setupregister
```

\setupregister [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

\setupREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupregister

instances:

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupframed

\setuprotate [..,..=..,..]

* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

\setups [...,...]

* NAME

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   scale        =  NUMBER
    xscale       =  NUMBER
    yscale       =  NUMBER
    width        =  DIMENSION
    height       =  DIMENSION
    depth        =  yes no
    lines        =  NUMBER
    factor       =  fit broad max auto default
    hfactor      =  fit broad max auto default
    wfactor      =  fit broad max auto default
    maxwidth     =  DIMENSION
    maxheight    =  DIMENSION
    s            =  NUMBER
    sx           =  NUMBER
    sy           =  NUMBER
    equalwidth   =  DIMENSION
    equalheight  =  DIMENSION
    grid         =  yes fit height depth halfline
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   method    =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    preset    =  NAME
    features  =  auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupsectionblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   page    =  inherits: \page
    before  =  COMMAND
    after   =  COMMAND
    number  =  yes no
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 2

1   NAME

2   n  =  NUMBER
    m  =  NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   continue  =  yes no
    unit      =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    method    =  NUMBER
    dy        =  NUMBER
    align     =  inherits: \setupalign
    style     =  STYLE COMMAND
    color     =  COLOR
```

\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
level = NUMBER

\setupsorting [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

\setupspacing [*...]
OPT

* fixed packed broad

\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [*...]
OPT

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   indentnext  =  yes no auto
```

```
\setupsubpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupsymbolset [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupsynonyms [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   expansion       =  yes no xml
    alternative     =  first last normal NAME
    next            =  COMMAND
    command         =  \...##1##2##3
    textcommand     =  \...##1
    synonymcommand  =  \...##1
    language        =  default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
    method          =  default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    criterium       =  current previous local text all SECTION
    style           =  STYLE COMMAND
    color           =  COLOR
    textstyle       =  STYLE COMMAND
    textcolor       =  COLOR
    synonymstyle    =  STYLE COMMAND
    synonymcolor    =  COLOR
```

```
\setups {...*...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT       OPT
1   r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2   first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3   extras              =  COMMAND
    left                =  COMMAND
    right               =  COMMAND
    headcolor           =  COLOR
    headstyle           =  STYLE COMMAND
    leftmargindistance  =  DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance =  DIMENSION
    columndistance      =  DIMENSION
    maxwidth            =  DIMENSION
    setups              =  NAME
    textwidth           =  DIMENSION local
    split               =  yes no repeat auto
    header              =  repeat
    option              =  stretch tight
    before              =  COMMAND
    after               =  COMMAND
    samepage            =  before after both
    spaceinbetween      =  inherits: \blank
    splitoffset         =  DIMENSION
    aligncharacter      =  yes no
    alignmentcharacter  =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance            =  DIMENSION
    color               =  COLOR
    style               =  math STYLE COMMAND
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\setuptables [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   text           =  DIMENSION max
    split          =  yes no repeat auto
    frame          =  on off
    NL             =  inherits: \blank
    VL             =  small medium big none NUMBER
    HL             =  small medium big none NUMBER
    distance       =  small medium big none
    align          =  left middle right
    commands       =  COMMAND
    bodyfont       =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    height         =  strut NUMBER
    depth          =  strut NUMBER
    openup         =  DIMENSION
```

\setuptabulate *[..1..]* *[..2..]* [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

```
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\setuptabulation *[...,1...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   format         =  TEMPLATE none
    before         =  COMMAND
    after          =  COMMAND
    distance       =  small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align          =  left middle right dimension
    rule           =  line normal
    rulecolor      =  COLOR
    rulethickness  =  DIMENSION
    bodyfont       =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting      =  yes no
    split          =  yes no repeat auto
    unit           =  DIMENSION
    margin         =  DIMENSION
    inner          =  COMMAND
    EQ             =  COMMAND
    header         =  yes repeat text
    frame          =  on off
    title          =  TEXT
    keeptogether   =  yes no
```

\setuptagging [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   state   =  start stop
    method  =  auto
```

\setuptext *[..1..]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

```
1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptextbackground [...,[1,OPT]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph none
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,[1,OPT]...] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuptextrules [..,..[*]=..,..]

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts [...[1,OPT]] [...[2,OPT]] [...[3,OPT]] [...[4,OPT]] [...[5,OPT]]

1 text margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\setupthinrules [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   height           =  max DIMENSION
    depth            =  max DIMENSION
    background       =  color
    frame            =  on off
    rulethickness    =  DIMENSION
    alternative      =  a b c none
    backgroundcolor  =  COLOR
    color            =  COLOR
    interlinespace   =  small medium big NUMBER
    before           =  COMMAND
    after            =  COMMAND
    inbetween        =  COMMAND
    n                =  NUMBER
```

\setuptolerance [...,*...]

```
*   horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

\setuptooltip [...,1 OPT...] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1   NAME

2   location  =  left middle right
    inherits: \setupframed
```

\setuptop [...1 OPT] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptoptexts [...1 OPT] [...2 OPT] [...3 OPT] [...4 OPT] [...5 OPT]

```
1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

\setuptype [...,1 OPT...] [..,..2=..,..]

```
1   NAME

2   option   =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    command  =  CSNAME
    left     =  COMMAND
    right    =  COMMAND
    tab      =  yes no NUMBER
    compact  =  absolute last all
    escape   =  yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style    =  STYLE COMMAND
    color    =  COLOR
    lines    =  yes no normal hyphenated
    space    =  on off normal fixed stretch
```

\setuptyping [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   oddmargin     =  DIMENSION
    evenmargin    =  DIMENSION
    margin        =  yes no standard DIMENSION
    option        =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    style         =  STYLE COMMAND
    color         =  COLOR
    align         =  inherits: \setupalign
    lines         =  yes no normal hyphenated
    space         =  on off normal fixed stretch
    keeptogether  =  yes no
    before        =  COMMAND
    after         =  COMMAND
    strip         =  yes no NUMBER
    range         =  NUMBER NAME
    tab           =  yes no NUMBER
    escape        =  yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentnext    =  yes no auto
    continue      =  yes no
    start         =  NUMBER
    stop          =  NUMBER
    step          =  NUMBER
    numbering     =  file line no
    blank         =  inherits: \blank
```

\setupunit [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]

OPT

```
1   NAME

2   method       =  1 2 3 4 5 6
    language     =  LANGUAGE
    alternative  =  text mathematics
    order        =  reverse normal
    separator    =  small medium big normal none NAME
    space        =  small medium big normal none NAME
    style        =  STYLE COMMAND
    color        =  COLOR
```

\setupurl [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   style  =  STYLE COMMAND
    color  =  COLOR
```

\setupuserpagenumber [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   viewerprefix  =  TEXT
    state         =  start stop none keep empty
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [.*..]

```
*   concept file temporary final NAME
```

\setupviewerlayer [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   title      =  TEXT
    state      =  start stop
    export     =  yes no
    printable  =  yes no
    scope      =  local global
    method     =  none command
```

\setupvspacing [...,*,...]

OPT

```
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

\setupwhitespace [...,*,...]

OPT

```
*   fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION
```

\setupwithargument {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\setupxml [..,..[*]=..,..]

```
*  default   =  hidden none text
   compress  =  yes no
```

\setupxtable [...[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

```
2  textwidth            =  DIMENSION local
   bodyfont             =  inherits: \setupbodyfont
   spaceinbetween       =  inherits: \blank
   option               =  tight max stretch width height fixed
   textheight           =  DIMENSION
   maxwidth             =  DIMENSION
   columndistance       =  DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance   =  DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance  =  DIMENSION
   header               =  repeat
   footer               =  repeat
   rulethickness        =  DIMENSION
   split                =  yes no repeat auto
   splitoffset          =  DIMENSION
   samepage             =  before after both
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed
```

\setup {..[*]..}

* NAME

\setuvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvariable {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setvariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1   NAME

2   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ..[1].. {..[2]..}

1   CSNAME NUMBER

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [..[*]..]
                    OPT

*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ..[1].. {..[2]..}

1   CSNAME NUMBER

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ..[1].. \to \..[2]..

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1   NAME

2   set    =  COMMAND
    reset  =  COMMAND
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\sfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\shapedhbox {..[*]..}

*   CONTENT
```

SHIFT {.*..}

* CONTENT

instances:

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showbodyfont [...*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showbodyfontenvironment [...*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   specification  =  NAME
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                      school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[.*..]*
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   specification  =  NAME
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                      school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness *[.*..]*
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   specification  =  NAME
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
                      school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
```

\showbtxdatasetfields *[.*..]*
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxfields *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   rotation       =  NUMBER
    specification  =  NAME
```

\showbtxfields *[.*..]*
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors *[.*..]*
OPT

* TEXT

\showbtxtables *[.*..]*
OPT

* TEXT

\showchardata {.*..}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {.*..}

* TEXT

\showcolor [.*..]

* COLOR

\showcolorbar [.*..]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [.*..]

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup [.1..] *[...,2...]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showcolorset [.*..]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [.*..]

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [.1..] *[...,2...]*
OPT

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showfontstyle [...,...]OPT [...,...]OPT [...,...]OPT [...,...]OPT

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs

4 all NUMBER

\showframe [...,...]OPT [...,...]OPT

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

\showglyphs

\showgrid [...*,...]OPT

* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...} [...]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...]OPT [...]

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...*}

* TEXT

\showinjector [...*,...]OPT

* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...*}

* TEXT

\showlayout [...*,...]OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...*}

* TEXT

\showligatures [.*..]

* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [.*..] OPT

* makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {.1..} {.2..} {...,3...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showpalet [.1..] [...,2...] OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showprint [...,1...] OPT [...,2...] OPT [..,..3=..,..] OPT

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,*...] OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [.*..]

* NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [.*..]

* NAME

\showtimer {.*..}

* TEXT

\showtokens [.*..]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {.*..}

* NAME

\showvariable {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\showwarning {.1..} {.2..} {...,3...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {.1..} {.2..}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\simplereversealignedbox {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..}

1 DIMENSION

2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..} {..[6]..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\slanted

\slantedbold

\slicepages [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\sloveniannumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\small

\smallbodyfont

\smallbold

\smallbolditalic

\smallboldslanted

\smallcapped {...*}

* TEXT

\smallcappedcharacters {...*}

* NUMBER

\smallcappedromannumerals {...*}

* NUMBER

\smaller

\smallitalicbold

\smallnormal

\smallskip

\smallslanted

\smallslantedbold

\smalltype

\smash [...1] {...2}
OPT

1 w h d t b

2 CONTENT

\smashbox ...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\smashboxed ...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\smashedhbox ...1 {...2}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\smashedvbox ...1 {...2}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [...1] \...2 {...3}
OPT

1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [...,[1]...] \...[2]... {...[3]...}
OPT

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\someheadnumber [...[1]...] [...[2]...]

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

\somekindoftab [..,..[*]=..,..]
OPT

* alternative = horizontal vertical
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER

\someline [...[*]...]

* REFERENCE

\somelocalfloat

\somenamedheadnumber {...[1]...} {...[2]...}

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

\someplace {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...} {...[5]...} [...[6]...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

\somewhere {...[1]...} {...[2]...} [...[3]...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\SORTING [...[1]...] {...[2]...}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

instances:

\space

\spanishNumerals {...[*]...}

* NUMBER

\spanishnumerals {.*..}

* NUMBER

\speech [..1..]OPT {..2..}

1 LANGUAGE

2 CONTENT

\splitdfrac {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitfilename {.*..}

* FILE

\splitfloat [..,..1=..,..]OPT {..2..} {..3..}

1 inherits: \setupfloatsplitting

2 COMMAND

3 CONTENT

\splitfrac {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens ..1.. \from ..2.. \to \..3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3.. \and \..4..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox .[*].

* CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [.[1].] {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\stackrel {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\startalignment [...,[*],...] ... \stopalignment

* inherits: \setupalign

\startallmodes [...,[*],...] ... \stopallmodes

* NAME

\startaside [.[1].] [...,[2],...] ... \stopaside
OPT OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startattachment [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopattachment
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\startATTACHMENT [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\startbackground [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopbackground
OPT

* inherits: \setupbackground

\startBACKGROUND [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopBACKGROUND
OPT

* inherits: \setupbackground

instances: background

\startbar [.[*].] ... \stopbar

* NAME

\startbitmapimage [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage

* color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

\startblockquote [...] [...,...] ... \stopblockquote
OPT OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions

* NAME

\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer
OPT

* NAME

\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER

instances: hiding

\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable

* CSNAME

\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned

\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
OPT

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

\startchemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor

* COLOR

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent

* knockout overprint none

\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly

* COLOR

\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset

* NAME

\startcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumns
OPT

* inherits: \setupcolumns

\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
OPT

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

\startcombination [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopcombination
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

\startcombination [..=1..] [..=2..] ... \stopcombination
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

\startcomment [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopcomment
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

\startCOMMENT [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

instances: comment

\startcomponent [..=*..] ... \stopcomponent

* FILE *

\startcomponent ..=*.. ... \stopcomponent

* FILE *

\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

\startctxfunction ..=*.. ... \stopctxfunction

* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ..=*.. ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

\startdelimited [..=1..] [..=2..] [...=3...] ... \stopdelimited
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 inherits: \startnarrower

\startdelimitedtext [..=1..] [..=2..] [...=3...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

3 inherits: \startnarrower

\startDELIMITEDTEXT [..[1]..] [...,[2]...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
OPT OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\startDESCRIPTION [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopDESCRIPTION
OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\startDESCRIPTION [...,...[1]] {...[2]} ... \stopDESCRIPTION
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument *[..,..[*]=..,..]* **... \stopdocument**
OPT

* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect [..[*]..] **... \stopeffect**

* NAME

\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT

\startelement {...[1]...} *[..,..[2]=..,..]* **... \stopelement**
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\startembeddedxtable *[..,..[*]=..,..]* **... \stopembeddedxtable**
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startembeddedxtable *[..[*]..]* **... \stopembeddedxtable**
OPT

* NAME

\startENUMERATION [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopENUMERATION
OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\startENUMERATION [...[1]...] {...[2]...} ... \stopENUMERATION
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startenvironment [..[*]..] **... \stopenvironment**

* FILE *

\startenvironment .*.. ... \stopenvironment

* FILE *

\startexceptions [.*..] ... \stopexceptions

* LANGUAGE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \.*.. ... \stopextendedcatcodetable

* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [.*..] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection

* NAME

\startfigure [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopfigure
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externalfigure

\startfittingpage [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startfloatcombination [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
OPT

* inherits: \setupcombination

\startfloatcombination [.*..] ... \stopfloatcombination
OPT

* N*M NAME

\startFLOATtext [...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..} ... \stopFLOATtext
OPT OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfont [.*..] ... \stopfont
OPT

* FONT

\startfontclass [.*..] ... \stopfontclass

* each NAME

\startfontsolution [.*..] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformula [...*,...] ... \stopformula
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startformulas [...*,...] ... \stopformulas
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

startFORMULAformula [...*,...] ... *stopFORMULAformula*
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

instances: sp sd mp md

\startframed [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopframed
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\startframedcontent [.*..] ... \stopframedcontent
OPT

* NAME off

\startframedtext [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopframedtext
OPT OPT

1 left right middle none

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

startFRAMEDTEXT [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... *stopFRAMEDTEXT*
OPT OPT

1 left right middle none

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

\startgoto [.*..] ... \stopgoto

* REFERENCE

\startgridsnapping [.*..] ... \stopgridsnapping
OPT

* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

\startgridsnapping [...*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
OPT

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister .*.. ... \stophboxregister

* CSNAME NUMBER

\starthead [...1,...] {.2..} ... \stophead
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\starthelptext [.*..] ... \stophelptext
OPT

* REFERENCE

\startHELP [.*..] ... \stopHELP
OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\starthighlight [.*..] ... \stophighlight

* NAME

\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [.*..] ... \stopindentedtext

* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\startinteraction [.*..] ... \stopinteraction

* hidden NAME

\startinteractionmenu [.*..] ... \stopinteractionmenu

* NAME

\startinterface .*.. ... \stopinterface

* all LANGUAGE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem
OPT

* REFERENCE

\startitemgroup [.1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

\startJScode ...[1] ...[2] ...[3] ... \stopJScode

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ...[1] ...[2] ...[3] ... \stopJSpreamble

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

*startLABELtext [...][1]OPT [...][2] ... *stopLABELtext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

instances:

\startlayout [...][*] ... \stoplayout

* NAME

\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned

\startline [...][*]

* REFERENCE

\startlinealignment [...][*] ... \stoplinealignment

* left middle right max

\startlinecorrection [...,...][*]OPT ... \stoplinecorrection

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlinefiller [...][1] [..,..=..,..][2]OPT ... \stoplinefiller

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

*startLINENOTE [...][1] {...}[2]

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\startlinenumbering [...][1]OPT [..,..=..,..][2]OPT ... \stoplinenumbering

1 NAME

2
```
continue  =  yes no
start     =  NUMBER
step      =  NUMBER
method    =  page first next
```

\startlinenumbering [..=1..] [..=2..] ... \stoplinenumbering
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 continue NUMBER

\startLINES [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopLINES
OPT

* inherits: \setuplines

instances:

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

\startlinetablecell [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
OPT

* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
OPT

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [..=1..] [..=2..] ... \stoplocalsetups
OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups ..*.. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [..*..] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [..=1..] [..=2..] ... \stopluasetups
OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startluasetups ..*.. ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {.*..} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {.*..} ... \stopMPcode
OPT

* NAME

\startMPdefinitions {.*..} ... \stopMPdefinitions
OPT

* NAME

\startMPdrawing [.*..] ... \stopMPdrawing
OPT

* -

\startMPenvironment [.*..] ... \stopMPenvironment
OPT

* reset global +

\startMPextensions {...,*,...} ... \stopMPextensions
OPT

* NAME

\startMPinclusions [.1..] {.2..} ... \stopMPinclusions
OPT OPT

1 +

2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpage [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startMPpositiongraphic {.1..} {...,2,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {.*..} ... \stopMPpositionmethod

* NAME

\startMPrun {.*..} ... \stopMPrun
OPT

* NAME

\startmakeup [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopmakeup
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmakeup

\startMAKEUPmakeup [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup
OPT

* inherits: \setupmakeup

instances:

\startmarginblock [.*..] ... \stopmarginblock
OPT

* NAME

\startmarginrule [.*..] ... \stopmarginrule
OPT

* NUMBER

\startmarginrule [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopmarginrule
OPT

* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\startmarkedcontent [.*..] ... \stopmarkedcontent
OPT

* reset all NAME

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

instances:

\startMATHCASES [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

instances:

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

instances:

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,*,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

\startmatrices [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopmatrices
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmdformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmdformula
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
OPT

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

instances:

\startmode [...*,...] ... \stopmode

* NAME

\startmodeset [...,1,...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

\startmodule [.*..] ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule .*.. ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmpformula [...*,...] ... \stopmpformula
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startnamedsection [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
OPT OPT

1 SECTION

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\startnamedsubformulas [...,1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startnarrow [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopnarrow
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnarrower

\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower
OPT

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
OPT

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnarrow [..,..1=..,..] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupnarrower

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnarrow [..1..] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnegative ... \stopnegative

\startnicelyfilledbox *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
OPT

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

\startnotallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes

* NAME

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

\startNOTE [...,,...] ... \stopNOTE*
OPT

* REFERENCE

instances:

\startNOTE [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopNOTE*
OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances:

\startnotmode [...,*,...] ... \stopnotmode

* NAME

\startopposite ... \stopopposite

\startoutputstream [.*..] ... \stopoutputstream

* NAME

\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay

\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint

\startpacked [...]* ... \stoppacked
OPT

* blank

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.1..] *[..,..*=2..,..]* ... \stoppagefigure
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\startpagegrid *[.1..]* *[..,..*=2..,..]* ... \stoppagegrid
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [..$\overset{1}{}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

*startPAGEGRID [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... *stopPAGEGRID
OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagelayout [.$\overset{*}{.}$..] ... \stoppagelayout

* page leftpage rightpage

\startpar [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppar
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraph [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stopparagraph
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [.$\overset{*}{.}$..] ... \stopparagraphs

* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

*startPARAGRAPHS ... *stopPARAGRAPHS

*startPARALLEL ... *stopPARALLEL

\startparbuilder [.$\overset{*}{.}$..] ... \stopparbuilder

* default oneline basic NAME

*startplaceFLOAT [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... *stopplaceFLOAT
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

*startplacechemical [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... *stopplacechemical
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacefigure [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopplacefigure

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacegraphic [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopplacegraphic

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\startplaceintermezzo [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopplaceintermezzo

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacetable [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopplacetable

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\startplaceformula [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopplaceformula

* title = TEXT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

\startplaceformula [...[*],...] ... \stopplaceformula

* + - REFERENCE

\startplacepairedbox [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplacePAIREDBOX [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
OPT

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\startpositioning [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppositioning

\startpositionoverlay {..*..} ... \stoppositionoverlay

* NAME

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

\startpostponing [..*..] ... \stoppostponing
OPT

* [-+]NUMBER

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand

* COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

* COMMAND

\startproduct [..*..] ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproduct ..*.. ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproject [..*..] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject ..*.. ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublication [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppublication
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 tag = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k = REFERENCE
  t = TEXT

\startquotation [..] [...,...] ... \stopquotation
OPT OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startquote [*..] ... \stopquote
OPT

* LANGUAGE

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [..] [..] ... \stoprawsetups
OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startrawsetups *.. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [*..] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [..] [..] [..] [..] [..+..+..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {..} {...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned

\startscript [*..] ... \stopscript

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\startsdformula [*...,...] ... \stopsdformula
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startsectionblock [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
OPT

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startsectionblockenvironment [*..] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment

* NAME

\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
OPT

* bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock

instances:

\startsectionlevel [..1=..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\startSECTION [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopSECTION
OPT OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

\startsetups [..1=..] [..2=..] ... \stopsetups
OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startsetups ..*.. ... \stopsetups

* NAME

\startshift [..*=..] ... \stopshift

* NAME

\startsidebar [..1=..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\startsimplecolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
OPT

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\startspecialitem [..1=..] [...,2=...] ... \stopspecialitem
OPT OPT

1 item

2 REFERENCE

\startspecialitem [..*=..] ... \stopspecialitem

* sub its

\startspecialitem [..[1]..] {..[2]..} ... \stopspecialitem

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

\startspeech [...[*],...] ... \stopspeech
OPT

* inherits: \startnarrower

\startspformula [...[*],...] ... \stopspformula
OPT

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [..[*]..] ... \stop
OPT

* NAME

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

\startstaticMPfigure {..[*]..} ... \stopstaticMPfigure

* NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {..[1]..} {...[2],...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\STARTSTOP {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

\startstructurepageregister [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..] [..,..[4]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

\startstyle [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stopstyle

* inherits: \setupstyle

\startstyle [..[*]..] ... \stopstyle

* NAME FONT

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

\startsubformulas *[...*,...]* ... \stopsubformulas
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\startsubjectlevel *[.*1*..] [..,..*2*=..,..] [..,..*3*=..,..]* ... \stopsubjectlevel
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

\startsymbolset [.***..] ... \stopsymbolset

* NAME

\startTABLE *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTABLE
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEbody *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTABLEbody
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEfoot *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTABLEfoot
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEhead *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTABLEhead
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEnext *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTABLEnext
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTEXpage *[..,..***=..,..]* ... \stopTEXpage
OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\starttable [|.*1*..|] *[..,..*2*=..,..]* ... \stoptable
OPT

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttablehead [.***..] ... \stoptablehead

* NAME

\starttables [|.***..|] ... \stoptables

* TEMPLATE

\starttables [.***..] ... \stoptables

* NAME

\starttabletail [.*..] ... \stoptabletail

* NAME

\starttable [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoptable
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttabulate [|.1..|] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoptabulate
OPT OPT

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

\starttabulatehead [.*..] ... \stoptabulatehead
OPT

* NAME

\starttabulatetail [.*..] ... \stoptabulatetail
OPT

* NAME

\startTABULATE [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

instances:

\startTABULATION [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

\starttexdefinition .1.. ..2.. ..3.. ..4.. ..5.. ..6.. ... \stoptexdefinition
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..*=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
OPT

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor [.*..] ... \stoptextcolor

* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [.*..] ... \stoptextflow

* NAME

\starttextrule {.*..} ... \stoptextrule

* TEXT

\starttokens [.*..] ... \stoptokens

* NAME

\starttransparent [.*..] ... \stoptransparent

* COLOR

\starttypescript *[...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]* ... \stoptypescript
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [.*..] ... \stoptypescriptcollection

* NAME

\startTYPING [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopTYPING*
OPT

* inherits: \setuptyping

instances:

\startTYPING [...,...]* ... *\stopTYPING*
OPT

* continue

instances:

\startuniqueMPgraphic {.1..} *{...,2...}* ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {.1..} *{...,2...}* ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

\startusableMPgraphic {.1..} *{...,2...}* ... \stopusableMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {..[1]..} {...,...[2,OPT]...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \..[*].. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [..[*]..] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxregister ..[*].. ... \stopvboxregister

* CSNAME NUMBER

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startviewerlayer [..[*]..] ... \stopviewerlayer

* NAME

\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER

\startvtopregister ..[*].. ... \stopvtopregister

* CSNAME NUMBER

\startxcell *[..[1,OPT]..] [..,..[2,OPT]=..,..]* ... \stopxcell

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable

\startxcellgroup *[..[1,OPT]..] [..,..[2,OPT]=..,..]* ... \stopxcellgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxgroup *[..[1,OPT]..] [..,..[2,OPT]=..,..]* ... \stopxgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxmldisplayverbatim [..[*]..] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlinlineverbatim [..[*]..] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw

\startxmlsetups [..^1..] [..^2..] ... \stopxmlsetups
OPT

1 grid

2 NAME

\startxmlsetups ..^*.. ... \stopxmlsetups

* NAME

\startxrow [..^1..] [..,..=^2..,..] ... \stopxrow
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxrowgroup [..^1..] [..,..=^2..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [..,..=^*..,..] ... \stopxtable
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [..,..=^*..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablebody [..^*..] ... \stopxtablebody
OPT

* NAME

\startxtablefoot [..,..=^*..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablefoot [..^*..] ... \stopxtablefoot
OPT

* NAME

\startxtablehead [..,..=^*..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablehead [..^*..] ... \stopxtablehead
OPT

* NAME

\startxtablenext [..,..=^*..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtablenext [..^*..] ... \stopxtablenext
OPT

* NAME

startXTABLE [..,..=^*..,..] ... *stopXTABLE*
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [..^*..] ... \stopxtable
OPT

* NAME

\stopline [..*..]

* REFERENCE

stopLINENOTE [..*..]

* REFERENCE

instances:

\stopregister [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stretched *[..,..1=..,..,..]* {..2..}

OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..1..} {..2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ..1.. \from ..2.. \to \..3..

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \..*..

* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ..*..

* TEXT

\stripspaces \from ..1.. \to \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {..*..}

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {.*.}

* KEY

\structurevariable {.*.}

* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {.*.}

* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..=1..,..] {.2.}

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

\styleinstance [.*.]

* NAME

\style [.1.] {.2.}

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

STYLE {.*.}

* TEXT

\subpagenumber

\subsentence {.*.}

* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {.1.} {.2.} \.3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [.*.]

* NAME

\subtractfeature {..*..}

* NAME

\swapcounts \..1.. \..2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \..1.. \..2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \..1.. \..2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [..*..]

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\switchstyleonly \..*..

* CSNAME

\switchtobodyfont [...,*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\switchtocolor [..*..]

* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace *[...,1,...]* [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\switchtointerlinespace *[...,*,...]*
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\switchtointerlinespace [..*..]

* NAME

\symbol *[..1..]* [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\symbolreference [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\symbol {.*.}

* NAME

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [.1.] [.2.] *[.3.]*
OPT

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]

* NAME

\synchronizestrut {.*.}

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

SYNONYM *[.1.]* {.2.} {.3.}
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

instances:

\systemlog {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemsetups {.*.}

* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {.*.}

* COMMAND

\taggedlabeltexts {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\tbinom {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\tbox {.*.}

* CONTENT

\tequal *{.1.}* *{.2.}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.. \and \.4..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [.1.] *[.2.]*
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {.*.}

* NUMBER

\testfeatureonce {..*..}

* NUMBER

\testpage [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [..*..]

* NAME

\tex {..*..}

* CONTENT

\texdefinition {..*..}

* NAME

\texsetup {..*..}

* NAME

\TEXTBACKGROUND {..*..}

* CONTENT

\textcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
OPT

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
```

2 REFERENCE

\textcitation [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\textcite *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\textcite *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\textcontrolspace

\textflowcollector {.*.}

* NAME

\textmath {.*.}

* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {.*.}

* NUMBER

\textplus

\textreference [...,...] {..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\textrule [..1..] {..2..}
            OPT     OPT
1   top middle bottom
2   TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\tfrac {..1..} {..2..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\thainumerals {..*..}
*   NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {..*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinrule
```

```
\thinrules [..,..=*..,..]
                OPT
*   inherits: \setupthinrules
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

\thirdofsixarguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].} {.[6].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thookleftarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\threedigitrounding {.[*].}

* NUMBER

\tibetannumerals {.[*].}

* NUMBER

\tightlayer [.[*].]

* NAME

\tilde {.[*].}

* CHARACTER

\tinyfont

\tLeftarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tLeftrightarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tlap {..*..}

* CONTENT

\tleftarrow {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoondown {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoonup {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightarrow {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightharpoons {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tmapsto {..1..}OPT {..2..}OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tochar {..*..}

* NAME

\tolinenote [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\TOOLTIP [..,..1=..,..]OPT {..2..} {..3..}

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\TOOLTIP [..1..]OPT {..2..} {..3..}

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\topbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\topleftbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\toplinebox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\toprightbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\topskippedbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\tRightarrow *{..1..}* *{..2..}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {..*..}

* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\translate *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

* LANGUAGE = TEXT

\transparencycomponents {..*..}

* COLOR

\transparent [..1..] {..2..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\trel *{..1..}* *{..2..}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\trightarrow *{..1..}* *{..2..}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\rightharpoondown {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\rightharpoonup {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\rightleftharpoons {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\rightoverleftarrow {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename {..[*]..}

* FILE

\truefontname {..[*]..}

* FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\tx

\txx

\typ [..,..[1]=..,..,..] {..[2]..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\type *[..,..[1]=..,..]* {..[2]..}

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\typebuffer *[...[1],...]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

typeBUFFER *[..,..[*]=..,..]*

* inherits: \setuptyping

\typedefinedbuffer [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

\typeface

\typefile *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]* {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptyping

3 FILE

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {..[*]..}

* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

\typesetbuffer *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\typesetfile [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]* *[..,..[3]=..,..]*

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\type *[..,..[1]=..,..]* <<..[2]..>>

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

TYPE *[..,..[1]=..,..]* {..[2]..}

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\TYPE [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
OPT 1 2

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

\typ [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
OPT 1 2

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 ANGLES

\uconvertnumber {...} {...}
1 2

1 inherits: \convertnumber

2 NUMBER

\uedcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1 2 3

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\undefinevalue {...}
*

* NAME

\undepthed {...}
*

* CONTENT

\underbar {...}
*

* CONTENT

\underbars {...}
*

* CONTENT

\underbartext {...} {...}
1 2

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbrace {...}
*

* TEXT

\underbracetext {...} {...}
1 2

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbracket {...}
*

* TEXT

\underbrackettext {...} {...}
1 2

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underdash {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underdashes {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underdot {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underdots {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underleftarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\underleftharpoondown {.*.}

* TEXT

\underleftharpoonup {.*.}

* TEXT

\underleftrightarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\underparent {.*.}

* TEXT

\underparenttext {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underrandom {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underrandoms {.*.}

* CONTENT

\underrightarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoondown {.*.}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoonup {.*.}

* TEXT

\underset {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\understrike {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\understrikes {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\undertwoheadleftarrow {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\undertwoheadrightarrow {..[*]..}

* TEXT

\undoassign [..[1]..] [..[2]=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\unframed *[..,..[1]=..,..,..]* {..[2]..}

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\unhhbox ..[1].. \with {..[2]..}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\unihex {..[*]..}

* NUMBER

\uniqueMPgraphic {..[1]..} *{..,..[2]=..,..,..}*

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {..[1]..} *{..,..[2]=..,..,..}*

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

UNIT {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

instances:

\unknown

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected .*.. \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern *[.1..]* [.2..]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\unspaced {.*..}

* TEXT

\unspacestring .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexargument {.1..} \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {.1..} \to \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\uppercased {.*..}

* TEXT

\uppercasestring .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsinglenineequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [.*..]

* NAME

\usealignparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

\usebodyfont [...,*...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\usebodyfontparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\usebtxdataset [.1..] [.2..] [..,..=3..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [.*..]

* FILE

\usecolors [.*..]

* FILE

\usecomponent [.*..]

* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {.*..}

* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {.1..} {.2..}

1 KEY

2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {.*..}

* KEY

\useenvironment [.*..]

* FILE

\useexternaldocument [.1..] [.2..] [...3] OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\useexternalfigure [.1..] [.2..] [...3] OPT [..,..4=..,..] OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\useexternalrendering [.1..] [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 FILE

4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [.1..] [.2..]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\usefigurebase [.*..]

* reset FILE

\usefile [.1..] [.2..] [...3] OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useJSscripts [.1..] [...,2...] OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

\uselanguageparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useluamodule [.*..]

* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [.*..]

* NAME

\useMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [.*..]

* FILE

\useMPrun {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter *..

* CSNAME

\usemodule [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usepath [...,*,...]

* PATH

\useproduct [.*..]

* FILE

\useprofileparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useproject [.*..]

* FILE

\usereferenceparameter *..

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter *..

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure *[..,..=1..,..]* [..2..]

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath [...,*...]

* PATH

\usesymbols [.*..]

* FILE

\usetexmodule *[..1..]* [...,2...] *[..,..=3..,..]*

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript *[..1..]* [..2..] *[..3..]*

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

\usetypescriptfile [.*..]

* reset FILE

\useURL [..1..] [..2..] *[..3..]* *[..4..]*

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

\useurl [..1..] [..2..] *[..3..]* *[..4..]*

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

\usezipfile [..1..] *[..2..]*

1 FILE

2 FILE

\utfchar {.*..}

* NUMBER

\utflower {.*..}

* TEXT

\utfupper {.*.}

* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {.*.}

* NUMBER

\vboxreference [...,1,...] {.2.}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\vec {.*.}

* CHARACTER

\verbatim {.*.}

* CONTENT

\verbatimstring {.*.}

* CONTENT

\verbosenumber {.*.}

* NUMBER

\version [.*.]

* concept file temporary final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue .*.

* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.1.] {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl *[.*.]*
OPT

* NUMBER

\vphantom {.*.}

* CONTENT

\vpos {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {.*.}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox .*.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\vsmashed {.*.}

* CONTENT

\vspace [.1.] [.2.]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\vspacing [...*,...]
OPT

* preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

\WEEKDAY {.*.}

* NUMBER

\WidthSpanningText {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\WORD {.*.}

* TEXT

\WORDS {.*.}

* TEXT

\Word {.*.}

* TEXT

\Words {.*.}

* TEXT

\wdofstring {.*.}

* TEXT

\weekday {.*..}

* NUMBER

\widthofstring {.*..}

* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\withoutpt {.*..}

* DIMENSION

\word {.*..}

* TEXT

\wordright *[.1..]* {.2..}
OPT

1 right DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

\words {.*..}

* TEXT

\wordtonumber {.1..} {.2..}

1 one two three four five

2 TEXT

\writebetweenlist [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* {.3..}
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 COMMAND

\writedatatolist [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {.1..} {.2..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\writetolist [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* {.3..} {.4..}
OPT

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \.1.. {.2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xequal {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xfrac {.1.} {.2.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xhookleftarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {.1.} {.2.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmapsto {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {..[*]..}

* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlall {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {..[*]..}

* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {..[*]..}

* NODE

\xmlatt {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlcommand {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

4 FIRST

5 LAST

\xmlcontext {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlcount {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {.[*].}

* NODE

\xmldoif {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmlelement {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {.¹.} {.².}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlflush {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlinclude {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlinclusions {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlinfo {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlinjector {.*.}

* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\xmllast {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {.*.}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {.*.}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlpos {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlposition {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {.*.}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {.[*].}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {.[*].}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {.[*].}

* NAME

\xmlsave {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {.[1].} {.[2].}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {.*.}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltag {.*.}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {.1.} {.2.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

\xmlvalue {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {.[*].}

* NODE

\xRightarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrel {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightarrow {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoondown {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoonup {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightleftharpoons {.[1].} {.[2].}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightoverleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xsplitstring \...[1] {...[2]}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xtriplerel {...[1]} {...[2]}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

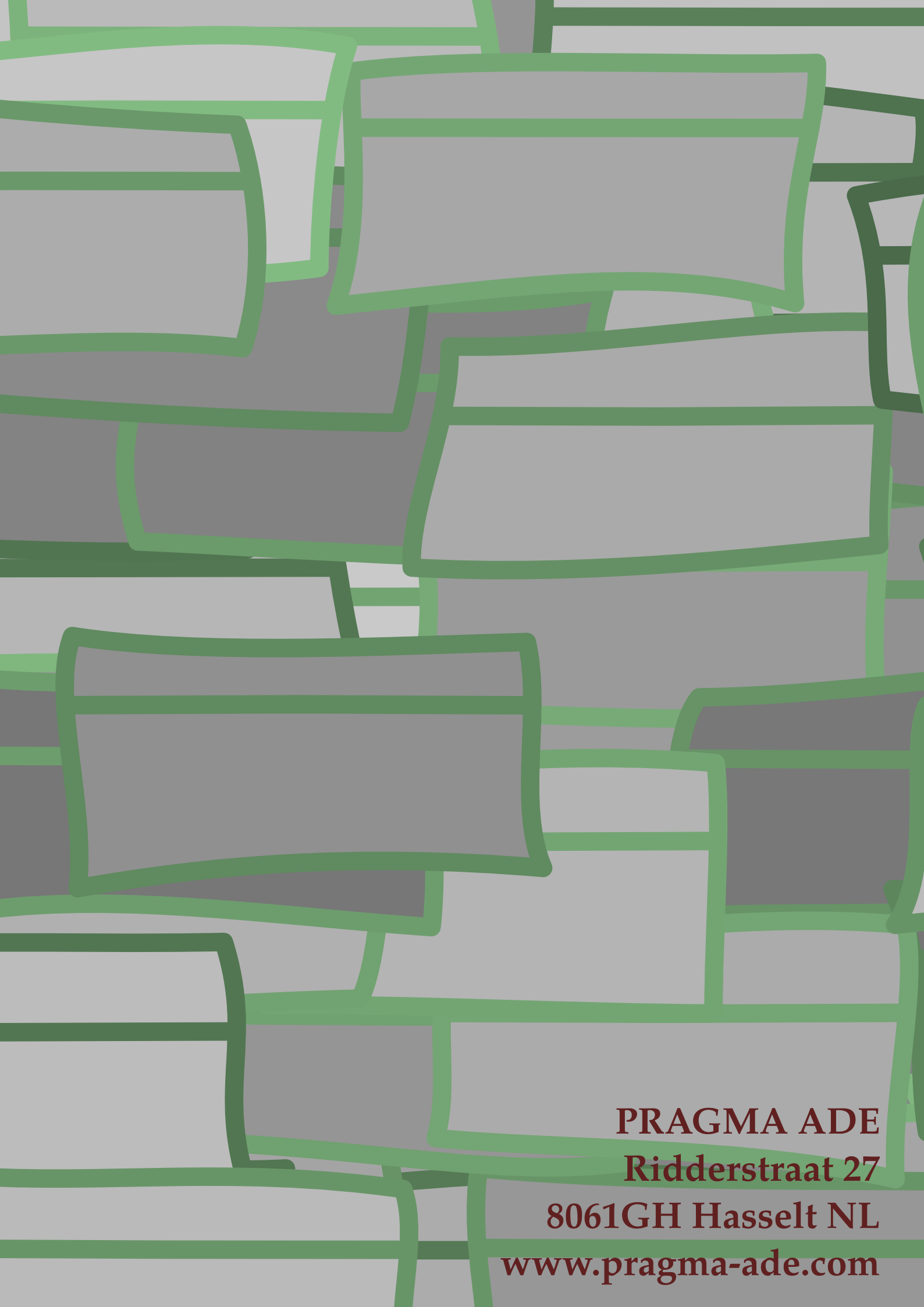
\xxfrac {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xypos {...[*]}

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com